

SURVEY OF TRANSIT BUS MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS  
IN VIRGINIA

by

Gary L. Roberts  
Graduate Assistant

and

Lester A. Hoel  
Faculty Research Scientist

(The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the sponsoring agencies.)

Virginia Highway & Transportation Research Council  
(A Cooperative Organization Sponsored Jointly by the Virginia  
Department of Highways & Transportation and  
the University of Virginia)

In Cooperation with the U. S. Department of Transportation  
Federal Highway Administration

Charlottesville, Virginia

July 1981  
VHTRC 82-R2

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MR. R. C. LOCKWOOD, Chairman, Transportation Planning Engineer, VDH&T  
MR. E. D. ARNOLD, JR., Research Scientist, VH&TRC  
MR. D. W. BERG, Assistant Public Transportation Engineer, VDH&T  
MR. G. W. BROWN, Assistant City Manager, City of Martinsville,  
City Hall  
MR. G. R. CONNER, Assistant Rail Div. Admin., VDH&T  
DR. DONALD R. DREW, Prof of Civil Engineering, VPI & SU  
MR. JAMES C. ECHOLS, Executive Director, Tidewater Transp Commission  
MR. TOM FAULKNER, JR., Civil Engineering Department, VPI & SU  
MR. D. R. GEHR, Regional Transp Engineer, VDH&T  
MR. J. N. HUMMEL, Chief, Planning & Engineering Division,  
Arlington Department of Public Works  
MR. D. E. KEITH, Resident Engineer, VDH&T  
MR. J. D. PAULUS, Planner I, Transportation Peninsula Planning  
District Comm.  
MR. J. K. SKEENS, Assistant Urban Engineer, VDH&T  
MR. F. L. TODD, Assist Planning & Research Engineer, FHWA

## ABSTRACT

Transit bus maintenance practices as used by thirteen small and medium-sized transit systems in Virginia were cataloged. Different approaches to maintenance were investigated and the current condition of transit bus maintenance was determined. Factors affecting the performance of transit bus maintenance were identified and recommendations were developed that address the current problems in the maintenance operations of the transit systems studied.



# SURVEY OF TRANSIT BUS MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS IN VIRGINIA

by

Gary L. Roberts  
Graduate Assistant

and

Lester A. Hoel  
Faculty Research Scientist

## NEED FOR STUDY

It is generally acknowledged that the maintenance of transit vehicles accounts for approximately 20% of total transit operating expenses.<sup>(1)</sup> With the increasing complexity of the advanced design buses (ADB) currently being purchased, it is quite likely that the cost of bus maintenance will become an even larger proportion of operating expenses. The changing characteristics of new buses were noted in a recent congressional report which stated that "the ADB does not embody any serious attempt to simplify and make more durable, but rather may be another manifestation of our love affair with complex technology. Like new autos, new buses emphasize features related to style and comfort — often at the expense of durability, maintainability, and fuel economy."<sup>(2)</sup>

Public transit was for many years a declining industry, but in recent years there has been a steady increase in the demand for public transit services. This increase makes it necessary to operate and maintain more transit buses at a higher reliability rate than in the past, and transit bus maintenance is the most important factor in assuring the present rate of reliability and increasing it in the future. Therefore, the quality and efficiency of transit bus maintenance must be increased in order to provide this reliability. To develop and implement programs to increase quality and efficiency, it is necessary to understand the present condition and practice of transit bus maintenance. Currently, there is no collective body of knowledge or literature dealing with these aspects of transit bus maintenance. The problem addressed by the research reported here is this lack of knowledge and, even more specifically, the lack of knowledge concerning medium and small-sized public transit bus properties and their problems.

A knowledge of the types of organization and practices used by other transit properties will enable a given maintenance manager to improve his assessment of his operations and identify hidden problems that contribute to inefficiency. This is of particular importance where hidden problems may be due to political or other constraints not controlled directly or indirectly by the transit operator.

In recent years, the idea of taxpayer protection has become quite popular. Transit subsidies have thus come under intense scrutiny, and transit vehicle maintenance has taken on added importance as a result of increasing fuel costs and the general inflationary pressures acting on both transit operations and capital purchases. The possibility of improvements in vehicle maintenance has local, state, and national significance. The previously cited congressional report noted that

On the issue of escalating operating costs, which transit systems and taxpayers nationwide have had to face, it is not enough to dismiss the matter as essentially a local concern. The Federal taxpayer has a considerable interest in the operating side, even beyond the distribution of Section 5 funds that will top the \$1 billion level in 1980. It is the local investment in operations and maintenance which protects the Federal capital investment in vehicle procurement. When vehicles are not or cannot be properly operated and maintained, their service life is seriously shortened, meaning replacement vehicles must be purchased with Federal assistance that much sooner. The Federal Government ends up spending more and more for less and less. Conversely, the conduct of the Federally assisted vehicle procurement program has significant effects on the operational burdens imposed on transit operators. To the extent the program tilts procurement toward vehicles which have higher life cycle costs in order to minimize initial costs, it adds to the operations and maintenance burdens at the local level.<sup>(2)</sup>

There is a growing interest at the federal level in implementing some form of mandatory maintenance requirements for transit vehicles. The idea of federal regulation of vehicle maintenance is not without precedent, as the Federal Aviation Administration enforces a rigorous program of mandatory aircraft maintenance.

The Urban Mass Transportation Administration (UMTA) has made its concern for adequate maintenance of transit buses a matter of public record by statements that appear in the Federal Register.<sup>(3)</sup> In addition, recent statements by former UMTA Administrator Theodore Lutz indicate that the UMTA is taking a serious look at an increased federal regulatory presence in transit bus maintenance.<sup>(4)</sup> These statements have been followed up by the UMTA with the advanced notification of proposed rule making for transit maintenance requirements. This notification and eight proposed alternative requirements appear in the Federal Register of January 21, 1981.<sup>(5)</sup>

The loss of federal funds to support operating assistance at both Section 5 and Section 18 properties now appears to be a certainty. It is, therefore, essential that efforts which assist the operating properties to increase effectiveness and productivity of their vehicle maintenance be given a high priority by the federal, state, and local agencies responsible for public transit.

## REPORT FORMAT

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of research on transit bus maintenance and to catalog transit bus maintenance operations for thirteen small and medium-sized transit properties in Virginia. For the purpose of this report, a small transit system is classified as one with 20 buses or less and a medium-sized system is one with more than 20 buses but less than 250.

This report presents the results of a questionnaire completed by operating properties in the Commonwealth and observations recorded during site visits to the various maintenance operations over a period of five months. The questionnaire results and observations are in turn used as data to develop a description of the maintenance operations which includes facilities, equipment, practices and contracted functions, personnel, organization, information systems, and planning. The elements included in the description are then analyzed to identify factors which affect the performance of transit bus maintenance. These factors provide the information upon which the included set of proposed maintenance standards are based. In addition, there are a number of recommendations, some of which stand apart and some of which are necessary to support the proposed standards.

It is not the intention of this report to evaluate or measure the performance of the reviewed maintenance operations or compare them to one another. The material presented represents what was found in practice and is, therefore, cataloged as such. In the

course of the discussion presented, it will appear that some operations are quite different from others and they are. Each operation is a function of local conditions, operating characteristics, and constraints which prevent and preclude any comparative evaluation.

## BACKGROUND

Transit bus maintenance may be characterized as an insurance policy intended to protect the capital investment made when a bus is purchased. It provides the best method of ensuring the mechanical reliability of a transit bus and, in turn, the dependability of that bus in revenue service.

Transit bus failures in revenue service result in delays and perhaps even cancellation of runs, with the effect of eroding the riders' confidence in the system, decreasing the demand for service, and reducing revenues. A mechanical breakdown during revenue service is often accompanied by failure of some allied subsystem of the bus, increased mechanical labor costs, and driver labor costs due to road calls and/or the need to switch buses. When the possible consequences of an in-service bus breakdown are considered, it is easy to support the position that bus maintenance is a worthwhile investment.

### Types of Maintenance

Ideally, vehicle maintenance is practiced in three steps: preventive, periodic, and breakdown.

Preventive maintenance can be described as maintenance checks and procedures done on a scheduled and continuing basis throughout the useful life of the vehicle in order to avoid vehicle malfunction during revenue service. It decreases the amount of unscheduled maintenance and provides maximum vehicle availability. In general, preventive maintenance can be thought of as the maintenance of those items that would directly affect the riders' safety or result in a costly unscheduled repair. An example of preventive maintenance is the adjusting of the vehicle brakes at scheduled intervals.

Periodic maintenance is used to assure that major components or parts are maintained or changed when they have been used for a predetermined length of service. An example of periodic maintenance is the replacement of a transmission after 250,000 miles of use.

Breakdown maintenance is used for parts and components that are easily and readily repaired or replaced and pose no safety problem nor require a high cost. Breakdown maintenance would include the replacement of such items as interior light bulbs, reflectors, and exterior lenses.

In the real world, vehicles are maintained under two categories of maintenance effort: preventive maintenance, which is reasonably close to the definition of the ideal practice, and breakdown maintenance, which must be redefined for the real world situation. This new definition includes all maintenance operations performed when there is a failure in any of the components or subsystems of the transit bus, and it is often referred to as "running repair".

Periodic maintenance is not generally practiced by transit properties for several reasons. The data necessary to determine mean failure rates for parts and components are not always available and in most instances are not even collected. If the data are available, they must be reviewed and analyzed, a task that requires a large amount of employee time unless the property is equipped with or has access to a computer and data processing equipment, which is not usually the case.

#### Approaches to Maintenance

Transit bus maintenance in Virginia is carried out under two basic approaches: (1) the maintenance of transit buses as a part of the fleet of all vehicles owned by a political jurisdiction, and (2) the maintenance of transit buses only in the case of a public owned transit system. These two approaches will be referred to in this report as "municipal fleet" and "transit only".

The local political jurisdiction responsible for the funding of the transit operation must decide which of the two approaches is appropriate for its situation. Each approach has its positive and negative aspects. It should also be mentioned at this point that as a general industry philosophy, the operational aspects of any transit system with more than 15 to 25 buses are usually better suited to the transit only option.

The municipal fleet approach is an effective method of reducing the maintenance facility overhead per vehicle maintained. The large number of vehicles maintained using this approach often makes it cost-effective to purchase expensive maintenance equipment that can not be justified for a small number of buses. This approach allows the maintenance data to be recorded and collected

at one facility and also allows for a centralized inventory if such is desired. These are substantial benefits for a small municipality. However, this approach also can have negative aspects. The wide diversity of equipment that must be maintained often causes a loss of labor productivity. In addition, often a maintenance priority develops in this type of operation, either formally or informally, that positions transit vehicles low on the priority list.

The transit only option is often more costly for a small number of buses, since it requires a duplication of services and facilities that may already exist elsewhere in the political jurisdiction along with additional supervisory and inventory effort. This is balanced by the fact that only transit buses are being maintained, which should allow maintenance personnel to be more productive and better informed about specific problems. In addition, there is no priority to be concerned with as only the transit vehicles are being maintained.

The two basic maintenance approaches can be further divided on the basis of the following five levels of maintenance that can be practiced.

1. Scheduled inspections
2. Minor repairs
3. Replacement of major components and subassemblies
4. Repair of major components and subassemblies
5. Rebuilding of major components and subassemblies

These five levels of maintenance are found in varying degrees in both basic maintenance approaches. The determinant for what level will be practiced is a mixture of the type of maintenance equipment on hand, skill of the maintenance personnel, and cost of the operation. The last ingredient in the mixture, cost, is the one least defined or understood, because adequate cost data concerning rebuild, repair, or replace are rarely, if ever, maintained.

## METHODOLOGY

The study comprised the following tasks.

1. A review of the available literature dealing with transit bus maintenance.

2. A direct mail questionnaire of the operating properties listed in Table 1.
3. Site visits to each of these operating properties.
4. An examination of the information obtained from the survey and site visits.
5. The preparation of a final report documenting the findings of the study.

Table 1

Virginia Operating Properties That Were Reviewed

Richmond Transit  
Tidewater Regional Transit  
Peninsula Transit  
Roanoke Transit  
Lynchburg Transit  
Charlottesville Transit  
Petersburg Transit  
Danville City Transit  
Bristol City Transit  
Staunton Transit  
Winchester Transit  
James City County Transit  
Harrisonburg Transit

NOTE: See Appendix A for bus inventories of these properties.

LITERATURE REVIEW

The amount of literature available on transit bus maintenance is relatively small compared to that on other transportation subjects. This is a deplorable situation when one considers that approximately 20% of public transit operating expense is a direct result of vehicle maintenance. The literature that is available can be classified into four groups. The first deals with maintenance scheduling and improved information systems for maintenance operations in transit properties. (6,7,8,9,10) The second relates to preventive maintenance activities, forms, and mileage schedules either in use or recommended for use by various transit properties and state agencies. (11,12,13) The third is concerned with overall transit system service evaluation and includes publications that may or may not contain some cursory evaluation of the vehicle maintenance operation. (14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22) The fourth classification is made up of literature dealing with vehicle maintenance at the operational level. (23,24,25,26,27,28)

The literature reviewed is discussed under these four classifications below.

## Maintenance Scheduling and Information Systems

Bakr and Kretschmer<sup>(6)</sup> discuss the need for an optimal schedule of bus maintenance from a least-cost point of view. A method of determining a least-cost schedule is developed and presented as a means to balance the cost of maintenance against the cost resulting from unscheduled repairs due to mechanical failure.

Herniter et al.<sup>(7)</sup> present a model called MASSTRAM to be used in analyzing alternative maintenance strategies for rail vehicles to balance the cost of maintenance against lost service. The model is, in effect, a planning tool and not a method for arriving at a precise maintenance schedule.

The International Business Machine Corporation<sup>(8)</sup> and the Mitre Corporation<sup>(9)</sup> present descriptions of information systems designed for the processing of maintenance and repair data to improve the productivity of the maintenance function.

## Activity Forms and Mileage Schedules

The Transit System Maintenance Manual<sup>(11)</sup> prepared for the Florida Department of Transportation is presented as a guide for newly created transit systems with a fleet of 25 or more buses. Meant to be an aid to the development of maintenance facilities and activities, it covers tools and equipment, inventory control, preventive maintenance, recommended service procedures and intervals, sample forms, personnel, safety, and training.

Preventive Maintenance — Forms and Procedures<sup>(12)</sup> is another example of this type of literature. It is a collection of preventive maintenance reporting forms and the type of schedules used by various transit properties. Much of this information was reprinted from the previously cited Florida manual.<sup>(11)</sup>

The Coach Inspection Manual<sup>(13)</sup> developed by the Washington State Department of Transportation is a collection of example inspection forms to be used in conjunction with preventive maintenance procedures. It explains how to perform 56 maintenance item checks, adjustments, and replacements.

## Transit System Evaluation

Typical examples of this type of literature are Allen and Grim<sup>(14)</sup> and Mundle and Cherwony.<sup>(15)</sup> These papers present the

development and explanation of overall system performance indicators, of which those for vehicle maintenance are minimal as compared to service indicators. The developed indicators are applied as internal measurements and not as external or peer comparisons.

Fielding and Glauthier<sup>(16)</sup> and Holec et al.<sup>(17)</sup> present system evaluation techniques to be used for external comparisons. Here again, emphasis is on service evaluation, with vehicle maintenance receiving only minimal attention. Holec does show the validity of using Section 15 Data as performance data.

Much of the material reviewed was completely service oriented and did not include vehicle maintenance measures. The studies of Flusberg et al.<sup>(20)</sup> Attanucci et al.<sup>(21)</sup> and Drosdat<sup>(22)</sup> are examples.

### Operational Areas

McKnight et al.<sup>(23)</sup> are investigating the connections and relationships among transit vehicle maintenance, service reliability, and travel demand.

Holthoff and Knighton<sup>(24)</sup> have investigated cost increases, cost differences, and productivity in several New York transit systems. The objectives of their study were to explain rising operating costs and the reasons why some transit properties are more costly to operate than others. Causes such as average vehicle speed, labor cost, and productivity were identified as problem areas.

A paper by Haenish and Miller<sup>(25)</sup> presents information on how to devise improved procedures that lead to increases in productivity.

ThurLOW et al.<sup>(26)</sup> present the results of a survey made to obtain information for cataloging and detailing trends in transit bus maintenance facilities. The report discusses the construction of garage and shop buildings, floor plans, tools and equipment, and maintenance personnel necessary to fulfill the maintenance requirements for fleets of various sizes.

Forester et al.<sup>(27)</sup> discuss a study in which the previously referenced MASSTRAM model was adopted for transit bus use and an attempt was made to implement the model in conjunction with the Chicago Transit Authority. General transit maintenance planning is also explored. Major findings of the study are that there is a

gap between maintenance theory and practice, there is inadequate collection of data suitable for transit maintenance planning, and current maintenance schedules are almost always arrived at by using manufacturers' recommendations and operator experience. Two major recommendations are that current practices and procedures be documented and that a federal policy on maintenance planning be developed.

The Utah Transit Authority<sup>(28)</sup> presents the results of a questionnaire survey conducted by mail to obtain information on transit bus maintenance practices and schedules. The 44 transit bus properties responding provided data on scheduled maintenance, servicing, training, repair maintenance, and general maintenance. Examples of maintenance inspection schedule sheets used by various properties are included in the report. A major conclusion of this study supports the idea that there is a lack of research on the maintenance practices of transit operators.

### MAIL QUESTIONNAIRE

A questionnaire was mailed to maintenance management personnel at each of the thirteen Virginia properties participating in the study. All of the questionnaires were completed and returned. This document elicited information on maintenance facilities, maintenance personnel, maintenance procedures, maintenance problems, bus purchases, and cooperative efforts. As in any survey, the completeness of the responses varied but, in general, the range was good to excellent. A copy of the questionnaire, including tabulated responses, is presented in Appendix B.

### Questionnaire Results

The main results in these six areas are discussed in this section and, for ready reference, are included in the responses presented in tabular form.

#### Maintenance Facilities

Table 2 presents the main responses for this subject area. One maintenance facility was used for the support of transit bus operations at each of the respondent properties. While several properties had various functions of the maintenance activity housed in different buildings, these all were located at the same site and were, therefore, considered to be one facility. The ages of the

facilities ranged from 1 to 80 years, with the mean age being approximately 35 years. Maintenance equipment is also included in this subject area. The amount of maintenance equipment available was considered adequate by 7 respondents and inadequate by the remaining 6. The type of maintenance equipment available was judged adequate by 5 respondents and inadequate by 8.

Table 2

Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Facilities

| Age of the Maintenance Facility | <u>No.</u><br><u>Years</u> | <u>No. of</u><br><u>Responses</u> | <u>%</u><br><u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | 1                          | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 2                          | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 13                         | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 20                         | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 30                         | 2                                 | 15                       |
|                                 | 35                         | 2                                 | 15                       |
|                                 | 40                         | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 54                         | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 75                         | 1                                 | 8                        |
|                                 | 80                         | 1                                 | 8                        |

|                                          | <u>Yes</u>                        |                          | <u>No</u>                         |                          |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                          | <u>No. of</u><br><u>Responses</u> | <u>%</u><br><u>Total</u> | <u>No. of</u><br><u>Responses</u> | <u>%</u><br><u>Total</u> |
| Amount of maintenance equipment adequate | 7                                 | 54                       | 6                                 | 46                       |
| Type of maintenance equipment adequate   | 5                                 | 38                       | 8                                 | 62                       |

NOTE: All properties reported having one maintenance facility.

Maintenance Personnel

The main responses in this subject area, presented in Table 3, relate to turnover, employment, and training. It was indicated that the annual turnover rate for maintenance personnel ranged from zero to 10.0%, with the mean being 2.6%. The rate for service personnel

was between zero and 17.0% with a mean of 2.4%. Twelve of the respondents, about 92%, indicated that it was difficult to attract and employ qualified bus maintenance personnel, while 1 did not experience such difficulty. The respondents were unanimous in their expressed need for some sort of formal in-state, training programs for Virginia transit bus mechanics. While the response to the relative need for training was unanimous, only 2 of the systems had an organized in-house training effort and 4 indicated that they had an in-house apprentice program.

Table 3

Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Personnel

|                                                        | <u>Rate %</u>           | <u>No. of Responses</u> |                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Maintenance personnel turnover                         | 0                       | 5                       |                         |
|                                                        | 1                       | 2                       |                         |
|                                                        | 2                       | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | 3                       | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | 7                       | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | 10                      | 2                       |                         |
| Service personnel turnover                             | 0                       | 8                       |                         |
|                                                        | 1                       | 2                       |                         |
|                                                        | 2                       | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | 10                      | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | 17                      | 1                       |                         |
|                                                        | <u>Yes</u>              |                         | <u>No</u>               |
|                                                        | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u>          | <u>No. of Responses</u> |
|                                                        |                         |                         | <u>% Total</u>          |
| Difficulty in hiring qualified maintenance personnel   | 12                      | 92                      | 1                       |
|                                                        |                         |                         | 8                       |
| Formal transit maintenance training needed in Virginia | 13                      | 100                     | -                       |
|                                                        |                         |                         | -                       |
| Formal training program                                | 2                       | 15                      | 11                      |
|                                                        |                         |                         | 85                      |
| Organized apprentice program                           | 4                       | 31                      | 9                       |
|                                                        |                         |                         | 69                      |

## Maintenance Procedures

Maintenance capability, contract work, vehicle records, maintenance schedules, and the levels of maintenance are the main categories included under maintenance procedures. These responses are presented in Tables 4 through 6.

Six properties indicated that they had complete in-house maintenance capability and 7 felt that their capability was less than complete. The need for more in-house capability was expressed by 8 of the respondents, while the other 5 felt they did not need more capability.

The practice of contracting out service work was used by 4 respondents and maintenance work was contracted out by 5. Component and subassembly rebuild work was the largest type activity put out to contract. Ten properties indicated that they did contract out rebuild work and only 3 did not.

All of the respondents indicated that they had a system of vehicle maintenance records of some kind, with 3 of the systems responding that their maintenance records were computerized.

A preventive maintenance program was being used by 12 properties, while 1 property indicated it did not. The 12 respondents that operate a preventive maintenance program all indicated that their programs were based on vehicle use in miles. In addition, 1 respondent indicated that certain maintenance procedures were scheduled on a seasonal basis. The indicated mileage interval used for the basic preventive maintenance schedule ranged from 1,500 to 6,000 miles, with the mean for the 12 properties being approximately 3,770 miles.\*

The percentages of total maintenance reported to be preventive maintenance ranged from 20% to 80%, with a mean of 46.9%. The same figures also appear for the percentages of maintenance work that reported to be remedial. While the range and the mean 45.5 are almost identical, the distribution was quite different as shown in Table 5. In addition, routine component change out and subassembly replacement were practiced by only 3 properties.

As indicated, 6 of the respondents classified their remedial maintenance as being 50% or more of total maintenance. Remedial maintenance (running repair) is more costly to undertake than other types. The repair and replacement of major components and subassemblies is obviously more expensive than actions usually associated with preventive maintenance. In addition, remedial maintenance requires that the bus be kept out of revenue service for longer periods of time than does scheduled preventive maintenance. When large amounts of remedial maintenance are necessary to meet service levels, the result is that less time and manpower

---

\*In the interest of readability, the metric equivalent of the mile is stated here and not repeated in the text and tables.

are available for preventive maintenance. Deferring necessary preventive maintenance causes still more failures, which in turn increase the amount of remedial maintenance.

Ten maintenance tasks were listed in the questionnaire. Five of these were commonly done by all the respondents. The scheduled inspection of vehicles and the repair of major components were being done by 12 properties. Three of the five most common tasks — minor repairs and replacement, replacement of parts, and replacement of major components — were being done by all the respondents. These results are presented in Table 6.

Table 4

Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Capability, Contract Work,  
Vehicle Records, and Maintenance Schedule

|                                                           | Yes                     |                         | No                      |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                           | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u>          | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| Complete in-house maintenance capability                  | 6                       | 46                      | 7                       | 54             |
| Need added in-house maintenance capability                | 8                       | 62                      | 5                       | 38             |
| Service work contracted out                               | 4                       | 31                      | 9                       | 69             |
| Maintenance work contracted out                           | 5                       | 38                      | 8                       | 62             |
| Rebuild work contracted out                               | 10                      | 77                      | 3                       | 23             |
| Vehicle maintenance record system                         | 13                      | 100                     | -                       | --             |
| Record system computerized                                | 3                       | 23                      | 10                      | 77             |
| Preventive maintenance program in use                     | 12                      | 92                      | 1                       | 8              |
| Preventive maintenance program based on mileage           | 12                      | 92                      | 1                       | 8              |
|                                                           | <u>Miles</u>            | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u>          |                |
| Mileage interval used for preventive maintenance schedule | (none)                  | 1                       | 8                       |                |
|                                                           | 1,500                   | 1                       | 8                       |                |
|                                                           | 2,000                   | 2                       | 15                      |                |
|                                                           | 3,000                   | 2                       | 23                      |                |
|                                                           | 4,000                   | 1                       | 8                       |                |
|                                                           | 4,500                   | 1                       | 8                       |                |
|                                                           | 5,000                   | 1                       | 8                       |                |
|                                                           | 6,000                   | 4                       | 31                      |                |

Table 5

Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Activities  
by Major Type

|                                                      | <u>%</u>       | <u>No. of Responses</u> |                |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----|
| Portion of maintenance work<br>that is preventive    | 20             | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 25             | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 33             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 40             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 45             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 50             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 70             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 75             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 80             | 2                       |                |    |
| no comment                                           | 1              |                         |                |    |
| Portion of maintenance work<br>that is remedial      | 20             | 4                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 30             | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 50             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 55             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 66             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 75             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 80             | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | no comment     | 1                       |                |    |
| Portion of maintenance work<br>that is of other type | 0              | 6                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 5              | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 10             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 20             | 1                       |                |    |
|                                                      | 25             | 2                       |                |    |
|                                                      | no comment     | 1                       |                |    |
| <u>Yes</u>                                           |                | <u>No</u>               |                |    |
| <u>No. of Responses</u>                              | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |    |
| Regularly scheduled component<br>change outs         | 3              | 23                      | 10             | 77 |

Table 6

Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Activities  
by Work Task

| Maintenance Tasks                     | Yes                     |                | No                      |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                       | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| Scheduled inspection                  | 12                      | 92             | 1                       | 8              |
| Minor repairs & replacements          | 13                      | 100            | -                       | --             |
| Replacement of parts                  | 13                      | 100            | -                       | --             |
| Replacement of major components       | 13                      | 100            | -                       | --             |
| Repair of major components            | 12                      | 92             | 1                       | 8              |
| Rebuild of major components for stock | 7                       | 54             | 6                       | 46             |
| Replacement of subassemblies          | 9                       | 69             | 4                       | 31             |
| Repair of subassemblies               | 7                       | 54             | 6                       | 46             |
| Rebuild of subassemblies for stock    | 5                       | 38             | 8                       | 62             |
| Body and chassis structural work      | 8                       | 62             | 5                       | 38             |

|                         | <u>Written Form</u>     |                | <u>Verbal</u>           |                | <u>No Set Procedure</u> |                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                         | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| <u>Defect Reporting</u> |                         |                |                         |                |                         |                |
| Operators               | 10                      | 77             | 2                       | 15             | 1                       | 8              |
| Service personnel       | 8                       | 62             | 3                       | 23             | 2                       | 15             |

The five remaining tasks were being performed by a smaller number of the respondents. The rebuilding of major components and the repair of subassemblies were being done by 7 properties. Nine properties reported that they replaced subassemblies while only 5 rebuilt subassemblies for stock. The final maintenance task, body and chassis structural work, was done by 8 properties.

Defect reporting was the last subject covered in the questions on maintenance procedure. Ten of the respondents indicated the vehicle operators reported vehicle defects to the maintenance personnel on a written form, 2 indicated that they used verbal reporting, and 1 had no set procedure. Vehicle service personnel in 8 properties

used a written form to report defects to the maintenance personnel, 3 properties reported these verbally, and 2 had no set procedure.

### Maintenance Problems

Most of the maintenance problems cited by the respondents related to the kind of operation and the type of vehicle. These are presented in Table 7.

Six of the responding properties indicated that they experienced maintenance problems peculiar to their operations. These included a very short service life for brake linings and tires caused by hilly terrain in their operational area. Transmission failures, and the attendant road calls, were also attributed to the terrain over which the properties operated. Various problems resulting from inadequate maintenance facilities and equipment were cited. Several properties cited problems with limited manpower and mechanical ability as being related to their kind of operation.

Table 7

#### Questionnaire Results — Maintenance Problems

|                                                           | Yes                     |                | No                      |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                           | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| Maintenance problems relating to kind of operation        | 6                       | 46             | 7                       | 54             |
| Maintenance problems relating to type of vehicle operated | 10                      | 77             | 3                       | 23             |

A much larger group, 10 respondents, noted problems being experienced as a direct result of the type of transit vehicle they were operating. These responses indicated considerable problems with vehicles that were no longer being marketed in the United States and vehicles for which major components and sub-assemblies were no longer available from the manufacturer. Certain foreign manufactured buses were singled out as a major source of problems, along with small-sized domestic vehicles that were not

holding up very well in daily revenue service. An additional major source of problems indicated was the high rate of component and system failures experienced while operating advanced design buses, irrespective of the bus manufacturer. Specifically cited were failures of the air conditioning equipment, electrical components, brake system, wiring, engine accessories, and the automatic transmission. It appears that failures were found in all the major systems necessary for the operation of the bus. These failures were noted to have led to an increased amount of running repairs and in-service breakdowns resulting in costly road calls.

### Bus Purchases

The information obtained on bus purchases is presented in Table 8. Ten properties said they expect to purchase new buses within three years. The numbers of buses to be purchased by the properties ranged from 1 to 47 and totaled 118.

Eleven of the respondents felt that the buses available were compatible with their present maintenance operations. A smaller number, 7 respondents, felt that the bus manufacturers were providing adequate technical assistance.

Questions relating to spare buses were also included in this section of the questionnaire and the responses are shown in Table 9. The percentages of total bus fleets indicated as spares by the respondents ranged from 9% to 40%, and the mean value was approximately 20%. Nine of the respondents felt that a certain percentage of the fleet should be spares and their figures ranged from 15% to 40%, with a mean of approximately 25%. The other 4 properties related the number of spares to the size of the operation, type of operation, maintenance capability, etc., and not to some percentage of the fleet alone.

In responding to the last question in this area, which concerned the procurement of tires for the transit vehicles, 7 of the operations said that they leased the tires and the others said they purchased them.

### Cooperative Effort

The questions under this heading contain the term "statewide cooperative". The definition of this term, in the questionnaire, is open-ended, the intent being to gain information concerning the concept of these cooperative approaches, not any particular program. The responses to the group of questions are presented in Table 10.

Table 8  
Questionnaire Results — Bus Purchases

|                                       | Yes                     |                             | No                           |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|                                       | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u>              | <u>No. of Responses</u>      | <u>% Total</u> |
| Purchase new buses within 3 years     | 10                      | 77                          | 3                            | 23             |
| Bus Purchases                         | <u>Number of Buses</u>  | <u>Number of Properties</u> | <u>Subtotal of Purchases</u> |                |
|                                       | 0                       | 3                           | 0                            |                |
|                                       | 1                       | 1                           | 1                            |                |
|                                       | 3                       | 1                           | 3                            |                |
|                                       | 4                       | 2                           | 8                            |                |
|                                       | 5                       | 2                           | 10                           |                |
|                                       | 8                       | 1                           | 8                            |                |
|                                       | 11                      | 1                           | 11                           |                |
|                                       | 30                      | 1                           | 30                           |                |
|                                       | 47                      | 1                           | 47                           |                |
| Total Number of Buses to be Purchased |                         |                             | 118                          |                |

|                                                                                                                      | Yes                     |                | No                      |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                      | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| Available buses are compatible with existing maintenance operation                                                   | 11                      | 85             | 2                       | 15             |
| Bus manufacturers are providing adequate technical assistance<br>(One respondent would not comment on this question) | 7                       | 58             | 5                       | 42             |

Table 9

## Questionnaire Results — Spare Buses

|                                           | <u>%<br/>Fleet</u> | <u>No. of<br/>Properties</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Percentage of fleet that are spares       | 9                  | 1                            |
|                                           | 10                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 11                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 14                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 15                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 20                 | 2                            |
|                                           | 22                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 30                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 31                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 33                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 35                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 40                 | 1                            |
| Percentage of fleet that should be spares | 15                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 20                 | 4                            |
|                                           | 30                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 33                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 35                 | 1                            |
|                                           | 40                 | 1                            |

NOTE: 4 respondents felt this figure should float depending on the local circumstances.

|                                  | <u>Purchase</u>             |                    | <u>Lease</u>                |                    |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  | <u>No. of<br/>Responses</u> | <u>%<br/>Total</u> | <u>No. of<br/>Responses</u> | <u>%<br/>Total</u> |
| Procurement of transit bus tires | 6                           | 46                 | 7                           | 54                 |

Table 10

## Questionnaire Results — Cooperative Efforts

|                                                        | Yes                     |                | No                      |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                        | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> | <u>No. of Responses</u> | <u>% Total</u> |
| Cooperative purchase of parts and supplies             | 6                       | 46             | 7                       | 54             |
| Cooperative rebuilding of components and subassemblies | 7                       | 54             | 6                       | 46             |
| Cooperative purchase of transit buses                  | 8                       | 62             | 5                       | 38             |

The cooperative purchase of parts and supplies used for bus maintenance was felt to be a possible asset by 6 of the properties, and the cooperative rebuilding of components and subassemblies was seen as an asset by 7. The largest positive response was registered for the idea of cooperative bus purchase, with 8 properties feeling this would be an asset.

## SITE VISITS

The site visits were made after the questionnaires had been returned so that survey responses could be discussed and clarified if necessary during the visits. Information was obtained on maintenance facilities, equipment, practices and contracted functions, personnel, organization, information systems, and planning.

The observations and the information obtained during the site visits are presented in two parts corresponding to the basic vehicle maintenance approaches of municipal fleet and transit only, which were discussed in the BACKGROUND section of this report.

Municipal Fleet

The operating systems in this group range in size from 3 to 11 buses, as seen in Table 11. As indicated, the systems in Bristol and Staunton did not precisely fit into this category. The Staunton system was a transit and school bus maintenance operation but was in the process of becoming part of a municipal fleet. The system in Bristol is also a combined school bus and transit bus maintenance operation and has a larger number of school buses than transit buses.

Table 11  
Municipal Fleet Systems

| <u>System</u>             | <u>Number of Buses</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Danville Transit          | 10                     |
| Bristol Transit*          | 9                      |
| Staunton Transit*         | 8                      |
| Winchester Transit        | 11                     |
| James City County Transit | 5                      |
| Harrisonburg Transit      | 3                      |

\*These two properties do not entirely merit the definition of municipal fleet systems.

In addition, the transit operation of both of these systems was small, less than 10 buses, and this fact made them operationally more similar to the municipal fleet system than the transit only.

#### Maintenance Facilities

The general condition of the maintenance facilities of this group was good. Obviously, some were better organized and cleaner than others, but all appeared to be reasonably well maintained. However, there were several items that warrant comment.

It was found that the maintenance facility in several of these operations was undersized for the type of vehicles being used or expected to be used in the near future. This observation is based on information contained in Thurlow et al.<sup>(26)</sup>

The service and maintenance of transit buses is a much more time-consuming and physically difficult task when the maintenance facility is inadequate, especially when vehicle lifts and/or floor pits of suitable size are not provided. None of the systems had an inspection pit adequate for transit bus work and only Bristol, Staunton, and James City County had adequate lifts. None had drive-through bays, automatic wash equipment, or automatic vacuum equipment, although Danville was purchasing the wash equipment.

## Maintenance Equipment

The amount and type of maintenance equipment needed by an operating system are a function of the areas of maintenance engaged in and the level of intensiveness. The maintenance equipment available at these systems ran the range from obsolete to new, with the majority falling in the category of used but in good condition. Decisions concerning purchases of capital equipment for maintenance are a local responsibility and must be determined using site-specific information. There are, however, minimal requirements for operating with any degree of effectiveness. The types of equipment required are indicated in Table 12. Most of the municipal fleet systems had this minimum as well as additional equipment necessary for their operation.

Table 12

### Minimum Maintenance Equipment for Municipal Fleet

|                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Portable jacks                   | Steam cleaner                   |
| Hydraulic Jacks                  | Capacity to clean parts         |
| Work benches and vises           | Wheel dolly                     |
| Arbor press                      | Tire inflation gage or guard    |
| Drill press                      | Torque wrenches                 |
| Air compressor                   | Multimeter for electric testing |
| Electric & gas welding equipment | Chain hoist                     |

## Maintenance Practices

It was mentioned that the levels of maintenance engaged in vary among systems. That is the case with this group as can be noted in Table 13. All of the fleets engaged in the first five practices, except that Bristol and Harrisonburg did not do scheduled inspections. While all but these two made regularly scheduled preventive maintenance inspections, the contents and procedures of the inspections differed.

Danville, Staunton, and Winchester used the same inspection procedure for all types of vehicles, while James City County used a separate inspection procedure for transit vehicles. The elements of the inspections being performed are presented in Table 14, which includes the types of transit vehicles. This table clearly illustrates that different types of vehicles have different needs as far as preventive maintenance schedules are concerned. Copies of the inspection forms used by these systems are included in Appendix C.

Table 13

## Maintenance Practices of Municipal Fleets

| <u>Practice</u>                       | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Stau.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Jacc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Scheduled inspections                 | X            |              | X            | X            | X            |              |
| Minor repairs                         | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Replacement of parts                  | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Replacement of major components       | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Repair of major components            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Rebuild of major components for stock |              | X            |              |              |              |              |
| Replacement of subassemblies          | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Repair of subassemblies               | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Rebuild of subassemblies for stock    |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Body and chassis structural work      | X            |              | X            | X            |              |              |

The major components of a typical transit bus and the properties making repairs of these components are presented in Table 15.

Variations among the fleets were attributable to the skill level of the mechanics, type of maintenance equipment available, time required to make the repair, and local operating philosophy. Costs should be included in this list and would be if reliable data for determining costs had been available. Nevertheless, cost is considered in many decisions, most of which are arrived at subjectively on the basis of experience.

Note that James City County is not included in Tables 15 or 16. Until very recently, it had contracted out all of its maintenance and repair work but with the completion of a new municipal fleet facility, it was beginning to perform its own maintenance.

Another important aspect of vehicle maintenance practice is the rebuilding of major components and subassemblies. This activity is the one least often done in-house. Work contracted out can be of the repair variety, but the largest portion is component or sub-assembly rebuilding. Information concerning contracted work is presented in Table 16.

Table 14

Preventive Maintenance Items and Mileage Schedules  
for Municipal Fleets

| (I) Inspect<br>(R) Replace | Danville<br>GMC<br>T6H 4523A<br>TDH 4517<br>TDH 3714 | Staunton<br>GMC<br>TDH 3302A | James City Cty.<br>Mercedes Benz<br>309D | Winchester<br>School Bus<br>Gasoline Type |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Chassis Lube               | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 15,000                                   | 2,000                                     |
| (R) Eng. Oil               | 3,000                                                | 3,000                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (R) Oil Filt.              | 3,000                                                | 3,000                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Oil Press.             |                                                      | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Air Filt.              | 3,000                                                | 3,000                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (R) Air Filt.              |                                                      |                              | 15,000                                   |                                           |
| (R) Fuel Filt.             |                                                      |                              | 15,000                                   |                                           |
| (I) Belts, Hoses           | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Exh. Sys.              | 3,000                                                |                              | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Coolant                | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Trans. Oil             | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (R) Trans. Oil             | 10,000                                               |                              | 20,000                                   |                                           |
| (R) Trans. Filt.           | 10,000                                               |                              | 20,000                                   | N/A                                       |
| (I) Drive Line             | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 10,000                                   |                                           |
| (I) Diff. Oil              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (R) Diff. Oil              |                                                      |                              | 30,000                                   |                                           |
| (I) Adj. Brks.             | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Brk. Lining            | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 15,000                                   | 5,000                                     |
| (I) Emg. Brk.              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Air Sys.               | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | N/A                                       |
| (I) Air Comp.              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | N/A                                       |
| (I) Tanks, Lines           | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | N/A                                       |
| (I) Starter                | 3,000                                                |                              |                                          | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Alt. Output            | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Batteries              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Lights                 | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Gages, Instrs.         | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Steering               | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Suspension             | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Whl. Brgs.             | 3,000                                                |                              | 10,000                                   | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Tires                  | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Body                   | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Wpr., Wash.            | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Ht., Def.              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Air Cond.              | 3,000                                                |                              | N/A                                      | N/A                                       |
| (I) Door Opr.              | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    |                                           |
| (I) Windows                | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          | 2,000                                     |
| (I) Seats                  | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Horn                   | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        |                                          |                                           |
| (I) Mirrors                | 3,000                                                | 1,500                        | 5,000                                    |                                           |

Table 15

In-House Repair of Major Components  
by Municipal Fleets

|                                          | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Air System                               |              |              |               |              |              |
| Compressor                               |              | X            |               |              |              |
| Valves                                   |              | X            |               |              |              |
| Electrical Equipment                     |              |              |               |              |              |
| Alternator/generator                     | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Starting motor                           | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Radio                                    | X            | N/A          |               | N/A          |              |
| Engine                                   |              |              |               |              |              |
| Head, block, and<br>crankshaft machining |              |              |               |              |              |
| Valve and seat machining                 |              |              |               |              |              |
| Valve seat and guide<br>replacement      |              |              |               |              |              |
| Cooling system                           | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Blower                                   | X            | N/A          | N/A           | N/A          | N/A          |
| Fuel injectors                           |              |              |               | N/A          | N/A          |
| Automatic Transmission                   |              |              |               |              |              |
| Major repairs                            | X            | X            |               |              |              |
| Assembly for rebuild                     | X            | X            |               |              |              |
| Heating and Air Conditioning             |              |              |               |              |              |
| Compressor                               |              | N/A          |               | N/A          | N/A          |
| Controls                                 | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Blower motors                            | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Marine pumps                             | X            | X            | X             | N/A          | N/A          |
| Plumbing                                 | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Brakes                                   |              |              |               |              |              |
| Drums                                    |              |              |               | X            | X            |
| Lining                                   | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |

Table 16

## Work (Rebuild) Contracted Out by Municipal Fleets

|                                          | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Air System</b>                        |              |              |               |              |              |
| Compressor                               | X            |              | X             | X            | N/A          |
| Valves                                   | X            |              | X             | X            | N/A          |
| <b>Electrical equipment</b>              |              |              |               |              |              |
| Alternator/generator                     | X            |              | X             | X            | X            |
| Starting motor                           | X            |              | X             | X            | X            |
| Radio                                    |              | N/A          | X             | N/A          | X            |
| <b>Engine</b>                            |              |              |               |              |              |
| Head, block, and<br>crankshaft machining | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Valve and seat machining                 | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Valve seat and guide replacement         | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Water pump                               | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Blower                                   | X            | N/A          | N/A           | N/A          | N/A          |
| Fuel injectors                           | X            | X            | X             | N/A          | N/A          |
| Assembly for rebuild                     |              |              | X             | X            | X            |
| <b>Automatic Transmission</b>            |              |              |               |              |              |
| Major repairs                            |              |              | X             | N/A          | X            |
| Assembly for rebuild                     |              |              | X             | N/A          | X            |
| <b>Heating and Air Conditioning</b>      |              |              |               |              |              |
| Compressor                               | X            | N/A          | X             | N/A          | N/A          |
| Controls                                 | X            | X            | X             | X            | X            |
| Blower motor                             | X            |              | X             | X            | X            |
| Marine pump                              | X            |              | X             | N/A          | N/A          |

As expected, the rebuilding tasks that require a maximum amount of skill and investment in capital equipment are those most frequently contracted out. These include engine machining of all types, complete engine rebuilding, fuel injector rebuilding, alternator and starting motor rebuilding, and automatic transmission repairs and rebuilding.

Information on the final maintenance practice, vehicle servicing, is presented in Table 17. These actions are performed by all the systems in this group and the individual service items are performed in basically the same manner but with differing frequencies.

Table 17

## Vehicle Servicing by Municipal Fleets

D - Daily  
 BW - Biweekly  
 W - Weekly  
 AN - As Needed

|                 | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Jacc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Fueled          | D            | D            | BW            | D            | D            | D            |
| Fluid check     | D            | D            | BW            | D            | D            | D            |
| Visual check    | D            | D            | D             | D            | D            | D            |
| Exterior washed | W            | W            | AN            | W            | AN           | D            |
| Interior swept  | W            | D            | D             | D            | D            | D            |

Maintenance Personnel

With the exception of Bristol and Staunton, neither of which are true municipal fleets, none of the fleets have maintenance personnel dedicated to the maintenance of transit vehicles. It was observed that several of the systems in this group even rely on the vehicle driver to clean the interior of the bus and provide the usual daily services.

For the most part, the personnel engaged in maintaining transit buses were not transit bus mechanics. Very few had had experience in transit bus maintenance before being employed or had received training in such maintenance following their employment. The present generation of transit buses cost, on average, approximately \$140,000, and are equipped with several complex subsystems. Maintaining them requires a thorough understanding of the subsystems and a high level of technical ability, both of which are best obtained through some form of organized training or apprentice programs, not through a trial and error learning approach using expensive operating equipment as the practice medium.

During each of the site visits, the maintenance personnel expressed a need for training. In spite of this unanimous expression of need, none of the systems had an organized training program. All of the systems did, however, encourage their maintenance employees to seek out and obtain training on their own time. As an incentive, the cost of tuition, textbooks, and necessary materials for this usually was paid for by the system when the employee successfully completed the course. This approach, although better than none, shifts the responsibility to the individual employee and away from management. In addition, the opportunity to get this type of training is very limited throughout most of the state.

It was observed that most of the maintenance employees seemed to be reasonably pleased with their jobs. In general, relatively little labor turnover was found, probably more because of the fringe benefits and employment security than the basic wage rate. In fact, for this group of operating properties the hourly wage ranged from \$3.25 for helpers to \$7.50 for skilled mechanics. These rates are controlled by each municipality as part of the total municipal salary scale and are based on experience, training, and local conditions, and are usually somewhat lower than those paid in the private sector.

### Maintenance Organization

There is no organization of personnel by function in the six properties in this group, and each mechanic is assigned tasks depending on what function needs to be done at a given time. Although there is no organization by function, there is a priority ranking for undertaking the various maintenance operations, as shown in Table 18. Road calls, and their resultant emergency repairs, along with essential running repairs are given top priority. The number of road calls and running repairs made by several of the systems were high and could be directly attributed to vehicle age, vehicle type, and deferred preventive maintenance. These activities limit the amount of preventive maintenance that can be accomplished, and as a result large amounts of breakdown maintenance must be done to meet scheduled runs. Breakdown maintenance of this type is far more costly than scheduled preventive maintenance and further erodes the effectiveness and efficiency of the maintenance operation.

An even further deterioration of transit vehicle maintenance results from setting maintenance priorities on the basis of vehicle type. A typical priority list for maintaining municipal equipment might be similar to that in Table 19. Obviously, transit vehicles should not receive maintenance priority in the case of an emergency or when dealing with emergency equipment that is in very short supply; however, it is necessary to keep in mind that there is a substantial investment in transit vehicles that must be protected at an appropriate level.

Table 18

#### Priority of Maintenance Functions in Municipal Fleets

| <u>Function</u>        | <u>Priority</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Road calls             | 1               |
| Running repairs        | 1               |
| Preventive maintenance | 2               |
| Rebuild                | 3               |

Table 19

## Maintenance Priority by Vehicle Type in Municipal Fleets

| <u>Vehicle Type</u>                         | <u>Priority</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Emergency (ambulance, rescue vehicle, etc.) | 1               |
| Police vehicles                             | 2               |
| Fire equipment                              | 3               |
| Refuse equipment                            | 4               |
| Public works equipment                      | 5               |
| Transit buses                               | 6               |

Vehicle Maintenance Management Information System (VMMIS)

The purpose of the VMMIS is to strengthen and assure the maintenance administration function by providing a management aid that will adequately support maintenance planning and operational requirements. In general, a VMMIS is composed of three parts: data collection (maintenance forms), data manipulation and analysis, and useful output of an operational and reporting nature. While it is possible to operate a VMMIS as a manual system without a computer, it is very labor intensive to do so.

None of the systems in the municipal fleet group operated a VMMIS. It is true that several did have cost information and inventory control functions, some of which were computerized, but none were attempting to consolidate and analyze data on the operational aspects of vehicle maintenance for the purpose of improving maintenance productivity.

The foundation of any VMMIS is the various data collection forms. The properties in this group use a variety of these as indicated in Table 20, which lists only the written forms completed or controlled by the maintenance operation. Therefore, it is possible for a certain type of information to be collected or to be accessible elsewhere in the overall transit organization and not be immediately available to the maintenance people. Copies of the various forms used by the municipal fleet systems are given in Appendix D.

The data necessary to implement a VMMIS, such as the types in Table 21, are often available within the transit system organization or could be collected with relatively little effort. The data that were collected were almost never being analyzed except for use in cost accounting and inventory control. This information usually was not being returned to the maintenance administration level in any form useable for planning the preventive or periodic approach that should be taken. Unfortunately, several kinds of data that are very important to maintenance management such as those on road-call failures, buses out of service, detailed labor time, etc., were not being collected by a majority of the systems.

Table 20

## Maintenance Information Forms in Use by Municipal Fleets

|                                         | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Jacc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operator defect or inspection sheet     | X            | X            |               | X            | X            | X            |
| Daily fuel, oil, and fluid use record   |              | X            | X             |              |              |              |
| Preventive maintenance inspection sheet | X            |              | X             | X            | X            |              |
| Road call record                        |              |              |               | X            |              |              |
| Repair order                            | X            | X            |               |              | X            | X            |

Table 21

## Maintenance Data Recorded by Municipal Fleets

|                                | <u>Dan.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Jacc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Labor                          | X           |              | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Parts                          | X           | X            | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Type of repair                 | X           | X            | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Mileage                        | X           | X            | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Oil use                        | X           |              | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Fuel use                       | X           |              | X             | X            | X            | X            |
| Road calls                     |             |              |               | X            |              |              |
| Missed runs due to maintenance |             |              |               |              |              |              |
| Late runs due to maintenance   |             |              |               |              |              |              |
| Component failures             |             |              |               |              |              |              |
| Subassembly failures           |             |              |               |              |              |              |
| Buses down for maintenance     |             |              |               |              |              |              |

It was also observed that even when data were available there was no attempt to generate performance indicators or measures for internal or external comparison as a means of maintenance accountability. This lack of performance measures was also linked to the general absence of any stated or written goals and objectives for the maintenance operations in all of the municipal fleet systems.

### Maintenance Planning

A program of planned transit vehicle maintenance is based on fixed schedules for maintenance practice on a reoccurring cycle. "In the broadest interpretation, its goal is to minimize total cost, including those for maintenance labor, parts, road calls, spare vehicles, loss of service, and management information requirements."(23)

The municipal fleets did not make much use of maintenance planning to formulate the best preventive and periodic maintenance schedules based on local conditions. It was observed that the common method of planning the schedule and level of maintenance was to rely on the manufacturer's recommendation and operating experience. Another approach was to continue the maintenance program used by the preceding private transit operator.

The bases used in maintenance planning noted during the case studies are presented in Table 22, where it is readily seen that the level of maintenance planning is not impressive. There are three major causes for this lack of planning activity: the size of the operations, a sense of immediacy about the maintenance that is performed that overshadows any thoughts or attempts at planning, and the lack of data in usable form or a system approach to use the data that are available. The effect of each of these is heightened by the absence of any goals and objectives for the maintenance operations.

Table 22

#### Bases of Maintenance Planning Activity for Municipal Fleets

|                                     | <u>Danv.</u> | <u>Bris.</u> | <u>Staun.</u> | <u>Winc.</u> | <u>Jacc.</u> | <u>Harr.</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Goals and objectives                |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Manufacturers' recommendations      | X            |              | X             | X            | X            |              |
| Operating experience                | X            |              |               |              |              |              |
| Data collection                     |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Accessible data                     |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Data analysis                       |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Vehicle profiles                    |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Component failure trends            |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Subassembly failure trends          |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Performance indicators and measures |              |              |               |              |              |              |

## Summary

The general findings from the visits to the municipal fleet systems are reflected in the list below. Not all of these characteristics are applicable to each of the municipal fleet operations; however, all are negative factors that diminish maintenance productivity.

1. The facility is undersized.
2. The facility is improperly equipped.
3. The maintenance operation is incorrectly staffed.
4. The maintenance employees are in need of initial or additional training.
5. Equipment maintenance priority practices do not favor transit vehicles.
6. Breakdown maintenance receives priority over preventive maintenance.
7. There is a lack of goals and objectives in the maintenance areas.
8. There is a lack of locally developed and implemented performance indicators for maintenance.
9. There is not sufficient data collection and analysis to monitor performance and increase productivity.
10. There is a lack of maintenance planning.

## Transit Only

The transit companies included in the transit only group are shown in Table 23. These systems ranged in size from 11 to 212 buses, all operating fixed route and schedule service.

Table 23

### Transit Only Systems

| <u>Systems</u>             | <u>No. of Buses</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Richmond Transit           | 212                 |
| Tidewater Regional Transit | 187                 |
| Peninsula Transit          | 118                 |
| Roanoke Transit            | 41                  |
| Lynchburg Transit          | 27                  |
| Charlottesville Transit    | 26                  |
| Petersburg Area Transit    | 11                  |

## Maintenance Facilities

Overall, the maintenance facilities of these properties had more floor space for bus maintenance and were better equipped than those in the municipal fleet group. The facilities were well-maintained, uncluttered, and as clean as can be expected, with the exception of Charlottesville. The size of the work area was adequate in all but the Charlottesville and Petersburg facilities, which were undersized for even the lowest levels of maintenance. As indicated in Table 24, the facilities in all of the systems were reasonably adequate except those in Charlottesville and Petersburg, neither of which had an adequate lift nor automatic washing and cleaning equipment. Charlottesville had no inspection pit of any kind, and Petersburg had no drive-through bay.

Table 24

### Maintenance Facilities of Transit Only Systems

|                           | Rich. | Tide. | Pent. | Roan. | Lync. | Char. | Pete. |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Drive Thru Bays           |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |
| Automatic Wash Equipment  | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| Automatic Clean Equipment | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |
| Vehicle Lifts*            | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| Inspection Pits*          | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       | X     |

\*Adequate capacity for transit vehicles now in use or expected to be used in the near future.

## Maintenance Equipment

The systems in this group generally were better equipped than the municipal fleets. The types of equipment that are considered essential for properly maintaining transit buses at this level are presented in Table 25. Here again, as in the case of the municipal fleet, the kinds and amounts of equipment depend on the levels of maintenance performed. Petersburg and Charlottesville had much less equipment than the other systems, because of the types of maintenance they engaged in.

The general condition of the maintenance equipment was good. It was well maintained and replaced when necessary. As was the case with the municipal fleets, old equipment, when serviceable, was being used.

Table 25

Transit Only  
Required Maintenance Equipment

General :

Air Compressor  
Chemical Cleaning Tanks  
Parts Wash Vat  
Jib Crane  
Fork Lift Truck  
Oil Pumps, meters and hose  
Grease pump  
Pneumatic wrenches, 1" and  
1/2" drive, and socket sets  
Work benches  
Impact chisel and punch  
Torque wrenches  
Assorted vises  
Transmission and engine stands  
with adapters  
Transmission and engine dollie  
Steam cleaner  
Fire extinguishers  
Battery charger and tester  
stand  
Assorted drills  
Overhead dispensing units  
Service vehicles

Machine Shop Tools:

Drill press  
Metal lathe  
Heavy duty press  
Valve facer  
Valve seater  
Valve grinder  
Valve seat grinder  
Band saw

Jacks :

Portable  
Hydraulic, manual

Chain Hoists :

Manual  
Power  
Movable

Wheel, Tire and Brake Work:

Wheel dollie  
Inflation cage  
Brake lathe and grinder  
Tire groover

Body Shop:

Grinder and buffer  
Electric welder  
Acetylene welder  
Rivet gun (air)  
Paint gun, regulators, filters  
and hose  
Access to air compressor  
Disc sander  
Sheet metal shear  
Sheet metal break

Test Equipment :

Injector tester  
Volt meter/multimeter  
Micrometer set  
Air conditioning test equipment  
Compression guage  
Brake decelerometer  
Headlight tester  
Antifreeze tester

## Maintenance Practices

The maintenance practices used by this group of properties are shown in Table 26. The first five practices were being used by all the systems and the last 5 by all except Charlottesville and Petersburg, which did not rebuild components and subassemblies for stock nor do body and chassis structural repairs. This information is supportive of the statement made in the previous section concerning the amount of maintenance equipment these two systems had.

All of the systems used scheduled inspections, but the scheduling and content of the inspections were by no means uniform. Elements of these inspections for each system are presented in Table 27, which includes the types of vehicle for which the inspections are designed. This information was taken from the inspection forms used by the systems. It is interesting to note that the inspection forms used at Richmond, Tidewater and Pentran, Figures 1 through 3, are very similar in content and structure. In fact, the basic form used by Tidewater and Pentran, Figures 2 and 3, is identical, and the practice of each property was to add other items at the appropriate schedule intervals. There is also a great similarity in the forms used at Roanoke and Lynchburg, Figures 4 and 5, with two of the inspection schedules used by each system being identical in most respects, with the exception of the mileage intervals at which the inspections were being performed. These forms were not changed every time an inspection or action was altered and it was observed that other inspections and activities were being performed on a regular basis but not included on the form. Although this practice was noted, the extent to which it was being used is unknown. A copy of the inspection form used by each property is included in Appendix E.

The maintenance activities undertaken by these systems were similar in most areas, with the major variations occurring in the mileage intervals. Charlottesville had the largest variance of the mileage schedule, because it used a single maintenance inspection schedule for four different types of vehicles.

The practice of periodic maintenance was described previously as the scheduled change out of parts and major components not including items generally associated with preventive maintenance such as various fluids and filters. None of the municipal fleets used periodic maintenance and only two of the transit only systems were using it on a major scale. The items included in the periodic maintenance schedule at Richmond and Pentran are presented in Table 28. It is readily seen that the items listed are similar for both systems and that Richmond had the larger program in regard to the number of components changed out.

Table 26

## Transit Only Maintenance Practices

| <u>Practice</u>                       | <u>Rich.</u> | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u> | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u> | <u>Pete.</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Scheduled inspections                 | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Minor repairs                         | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Replacement of parts                  | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Replacement of major components       | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Repair of major components            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Rebuild of major components for stock | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Replacement of subassemblies          | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Repair of subassemblies               | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Rebuild of subassemblies for stock    | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Body and chassis structural work      | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |

The repair of major components is another essential practice for the effective maintenance of transit vehicles. The extent to which this practice was being used varies among the properties in the transit only group. The usual components found on a transit bus, along with a review of the repair activities undertaken at each of these systems, are presented in Table 29. When this table is compared with Table 15, it is evident that the areas of repair, such as engine and automatic transmission for example, are much broader in the transit only systems. As was observed for the municipal fleets, the level of repair activity undertaken in the transit only systems was also a function of available equipment and trained manpower with a subjective cost variable factored into the equation.

Table 27

Preventive Maintenance Items and Mileage Schedules  
Used by Transit Only Systems

(I) Inspect  
(R) Replace

|                    | Rich.<br>FLX<br>GMC | Tide.<br>FLX<br>GMC<br>FLX 870<br>GMC RTS | Pent.<br>FLX<br>GMC | Roan.<br>FLX<br>FLX 870<br>GMC | Lync.<br>FLX<br>GMC | Char.<br>GMC<br>M.B.<br>B.B.<br>Wayne | Pete.<br>GMC RT |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Chassis Lube       | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (R) Eng. Oil       | 12,000              | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 12,000              | 4,000                                 | 9,00            |
| (R) Oil Filt.      | 12,000              | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 12,000              | 4,000                                 | 9,00            |
| (I) Oil Press.     | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               |                                |                     |                                       |                 |
| (I) Air Filt.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 18,000                         | 12,000              | 4,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (R) Air Filt.      | 48,000              | 48,000                                    |                     | 27,000                         | 36,000              | 4,000                                 | 6 mo            |
| (R) Fuel Filt.     | 24,000              | 24,000                                    | 24,000              | 18,000                         | 12,000              | 4,000                                 | 24,00           |
| (I) Belts, Hoses   | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Exh. Sys.      | 24,000              |                                           |                     | 9,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 |                 |
| (I) Coolant        | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Trans. Oil     | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (R) Trans. Oil     | 24,000              | 36,000                                    | 48,000              | 27,000                         | 36,000              | 8,000                                 | 25,00           |
| (R) Trans. Filt.   | 12,000              | 36,000                                    | 24,000              | 18,000                         | 12,000              | 8,000                                 | 25,00           |
| (I) Drive Line     |                     |                                           |                     | 9,000                          | 6,000               |                                       | 4,50            |
| (I) Diff. Oil      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (R) Diff. Oil      | 60,000              | 48,000                                    | 60,000              | 27,000                         | 36,000              | 8,000                                 | 50,00           |
| (I) Adj. Brks.     | 2/wk.               | 6,000                                     | 2 wks.              | weekly                         | M,W,F               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Brk. Lining    | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 6,000               |                                       | 4,50            |
| (I) Emg. Brk.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Air Sys.       | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Air Comp.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 27,000                         | 36,000              |                                       | 4,50            |
| (I) Tanks, Lines   | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Starter        | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 27,000                         | 36,000              |                                       | 4,50            |
| (I) Alt. Output    | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 27,000                         | 36,000              |                                       | 4,50            |
| (I) Batteries      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Lights         | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Gages, Instrs. | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Steering       | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Suspension     | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 9,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Whl. Brgs.     |                     |                                           |                     | 27,000                         | 3,600               | 2,000                                 |                 |
| (I) Tires          | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Body           | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Wpr., Wash.    | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Ht., Def.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Air Cond.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Door Opr.      | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Windows        | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Seats          | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Horn           | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (I) Mirrors        | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 2,000                                 | 4,50            |
| (R) Water Filt.    | 12,000              | 12,000                                    | 12,000              | 27,000                         | 36,000              |                                       | 6 mo            |
| Stm. Cln. Eng.     | 6,000               | 6,000                                     | 6,000               | 3,000                          | 6,000               | 4,000                                 |                 |

W-4 Rev. 8-22-78

Coach No. \_\_\_\_\_

COACH INSPECTION

Inspection No. \_\_\_\_\_

Fuel-Mi. Per Gal. \_\_\_\_\_

Oil-Mi. Per Qt. \_\_\_\_\_

Mileage \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

| Date Due | Description                    | # | Rep. Made | Adj. OK | Mech. Int. | Description                 |  | # | Rep. Made | Adj. OK | Mech. Int. | Unit Changes       |
|----------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------|---------|------------|--------------------|
|          |                                |   |           |         |            | Body                        |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Overhead Valves Inj. Rack      |   |           |         |            | Outside Panel Glasses       |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Gov. Set: Idle Full            |   |           |         |            | Int. Floor Steps-Panels     |  |   |           |         |            | Check A/C Oper.    |
|          | Accel. Control Linkage         |   |           |         |            | Seats-Stenchions-Doors      |  |   |           |         |            | Check A/C Alternat |
|          | Eng. Air Intake and Filter     |   |           |         |            | Windshield Wash. Fill-Check |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Eng. Support Mountings         |   |           |         |            | Windshield Wiper-Blades     |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Radiator, Fan, Shutters        |   |           |         |            | Electrical                  |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Air, Oil, Water & Fuel leaks   |   |           |         |            | Battery: Water-Cables-Tray  |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | All Hose & Belts               |   |           |         |            | Starter: Cables             |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Oil Pressure: Idle Full        |   |           |         |            | Voltage Regulator-Setting   |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Air Box Pressure               | 4 |           |         |            | Lights-Interior-Exterior    |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Crankcase Pressure             | 4 |           |         |            | Clean CRAD-U-STAT - Drain   |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Exhaust back Pressure          | 4 |           |         |            | Heaters-Defrost-Pumps       |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Chassis                        |   |           |         |            | Switches-Fuses-Buzzers-Horn |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Axle Studs Wheel Lugs          |   |           |         |            | Emergency Warning System    |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Tire Rods Drag Link            |   |           |         |            | All Bug Lights Must Operate |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Suspensions: Bellows           |   |           |         |            | Lubrication                 |  |   |           |         |            | Tires              |
|          | Shock Absorb. Sway Bar         |   |           |         |            | Change Engine Oil           |  |   |           |         |            | L.F.               |
|          | Brake Linings                  |   |           |         |            | Transmission Oil Level      |  |   |           |         |            | R.F.               |
|          | Hand Brake Link. Adj.          |   |           |         |            | Differential Oil Level      |  |   |           |         |            | R. Inside          |
|          | Brake App. Valve               |   |           |         |            | Lubricate Chassis           |  |   |           |         |            | R. Outside         |
|          | Quick Release Valve            |   |           |         |            | Filters-Oil                 |  |   |           |         |            | L. Inside          |
|          | Transmissions 450 rpm-2140 rpm |   |           |         |            | Water                       |  |   |           |         |            | L. Outside         |
|          | Main Oil Pres.                 | 1 |           |         |            | Fuel                        |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Conv. in Pres.                 | 3 |           |         |            | Air                         |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Conv. out Pres.                | 3 |           |         |            | Fluid                       |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Gov. Set. Over-Drv.            |   |           |         |            | Run Engine-Check Leaks      |  |   |           |         |            |                    |
|          | Adj. Shift Cables              |   |           |         |            |                             |  |   |           |         |            |                    |

NOTE: Defective Items Not Repaired-list on back of Card. All readings of RPM and Pressures must be listed. Voltage Regulator reading must be taken and listed. Foreman

Figure 1. Richmond preventive maintenance inspection form.

| No. | FUEL MILES PER GAL. | OIL MILES PER QT. |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | 12.5                | 1.2               |
| 2   | 13.0                | 1.3               |
| 3   | 13.5                | 1.4               |
| 4   | 14.0                | 1.5               |
| 5   | 14.5                | 1.6               |
| 6   | 15.0                | 1.7               |
| 7   | 15.5                | 1.8               |
| 8   | 16.0                | 1.9               |
| 9   | 16.5                | 2.0               |
| 10  | 17.0                | 2.1               |
| 11  | 17.5                | 2.2               |
| 12  | 18.0                | 2.3               |
| 13  | 18.5                | 2.4               |
| 14  | 19.0                | 2.5               |
| 15  | 19.5                | 2.6               |
| 16  | 20.0                | 2.7               |
| 17  | 20.5                | 2.8               |
| 18  | 21.0                | 2.9               |
| 19  | 21.5                | 3.0               |
| 20  | 22.0                | 3.1               |
| 21  | 22.5                | 3.2               |
| 22  | 23.0                | 3.3               |
| 23  | 23.5                | 3.4               |
| 24  | 24.0                | 3.5               |
| 25  | 24.5                | 3.6               |
| 26  | 25.0                | 3.7               |
| 27  | 25.5                | 3.8               |
| 28  | 26.0                | 3.9               |
| 29  | 26.5                | 4.0               |
| 30  | 27.0                | 4.1               |
| 31  | 27.5                | 4.2               |
| 32  | 28.0                | 4.3               |
| 33  | 28.5                | 4.4               |
| 34  | 29.0                | 4.5               |
| 35  | 29.5                | 4.6               |
| 36  | 30.0                | 4.7               |
| 37  | 30.5                | 4.8               |
| 38  | 31.0                | 4.9               |
| 39  | 31.5                | 5.0               |
| 40  | 32.0                | 5.1               |
| 41  | 32.5                | 5.2               |
| 42  | 33.0                | 5.3               |
| 43  | 33.5                | 5.4               |
| 44  | 34.0                | 5.5               |
| 45  | 34.5                | 5.6               |
| 46  | 35.0                | 5.7               |
| 47  | 35.5                | 5.8               |
| 48  | 36.0                | 5.9               |
| 49  | 36.5                | 6.0               |
| 50  | 37.0                | 6.1               |
| 51  | 37.5                | 6.2               |
| 52  | 38.0                | 6.3               |
| 53  | 38.5                | 6.4               |
| 54  | 39.0                | 6.5               |
| 55  | 39.5                | 6.6               |
| 56  | 40.0                | 6.7               |
| 57  | 40.5                | 6.8               |
| 58  | 41.0                | 6.9               |
| 59  | 41.5                | 7.0               |
| 60  | 42.0                | 7.1               |
| 61  | 42.5                | 7.2               |
| 62  | 43.0                | 7.3               |
| 63  | 43.5                | 7.4               |
| 64  | 44.0                | 7.5               |
| 65  | 44.5                | 7.6               |
| 66  | 45.0                | 7.7               |
| 67  | 45.5                | 7.8               |
| 68  | 46.0                | 7.9               |
| 69  | 46.5                | 8.0               |
| 70  | 47.0                | 8.1               |
| 71  | 47.5                | 8.2               |
| 72  | 48.0                | 8.3               |
| 73  | 48.5                | 8.4               |
| 74  | 49.0                | 8.5               |
| 75  | 49.5                | 8.6               |
| 76  | 50.0                | 8.7               |
| 77  | 50.5                | 8.8               |
| 78  | 51.0                | 8.9               |
| 79  | 51.5                | 9.0               |
| 80  | 52.0                | 9.1               |
| 81  | 52.5                | 9.2               |
| 82  | 53.0                | 9.3               |
| 83  | 53.5                | 9.4               |
| 84  | 54.0                | 9.5               |
| 85  | 54.5                | 9.6               |
| 86  | 55.0                | 9.7               |
| 87  | 55.5                | 9.8               |
| 88  | 56.0                | 9.9               |
| 89  | 56.5                | 10.0              |
| 90  | 57.0                | 10.1              |
| 91  | 57.5                | 10.2              |
| 92  | 58.0                | 10.3              |
| 93  | 58.5                | 10.4              |
| 94  | 59.0                | 10.5              |
| 95  | 59.5                | 10.6              |
| 96  | 60.0                | 10.7              |
| 97  | 60.5                | 10.8              |
| 98  | 61.0                | 10.9              |
| 99  | 61.5                | 11.0              |
| 100 | 62.0                | 11.1              |

**NOTE:** Circle Items Repaired.

**Defective Items Not Repaired List on Back of Card.**

Foreman's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

JCF A-9

Figure 2. Tidewater preventive maintenance inspection form.

# BUS INSPECTION

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
FUEL MILES PER GAL. \_\_\_\_\_  
OIL MILES PER QT. \_\_\_\_\_

Bus No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date Due \_\_\_\_\_

Mileage \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

| DESCRIPTION                         | REP. MADE | ADJ. OR | MECH. INIT. | DESCRIPTION                      | REP. MADE | ADJ. OR | MECH. INIT. | UNIT CHANGES |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION</b>      |           |         |             | <b>BODY</b>                      |           |         |             |              |
| Overhead Valves, Injector Rack      |           |         |             | Outside Panels                   |           |         |             |              |
| Stall Idle Gov.                     |           |         |             | Cracked Glass                    |           |         |             |              |
| Accelerator Control Linkage         |           |         |             | Interior—Floor—Steps—Panels      |           |         |             |              |
| Engine Air Intake and Filters       |           |         |             | Seals—Stanchions                 |           |         |             |              |
| Engine Support Mountings            |           |         |             | Doors—Front—Speed                |           |         |             |              |
| Radiator, Fan and Shutters          |           |         |             | Rear—Treadles—Speed              |           |         |             |              |
| Air, Oil, Water and Fuel Leaks      |           |         |             | Windshield Wipers—Speed—Blades   |           |         |             |              |
| Air Comp. Time to Fill Tanks        |           |         |             | <b>ELECTRICAL</b>                |           |         |             |              |
| Adj. Clutch Shift Cables            |           |         |             | Battery—Voltage—Gravity          |           |         |             |              |
| Pulleys and Belts                   |           |         |             | Water—Cables—Grease Cradle       |           |         |             |              |
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>                  |           |         |             | Generator—Brushes—Commutator     |           |         |             |              |
| Carb. Pump Filler                   |           |         |             | Serier—Brushes—Commutator        |           |         |             |              |
| <b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b>              |           |         |             | Solenoid—Cables                  |           |         |             |              |
| Distrib. Plugs Timing               |           |         |             | Voltage Regulator—Setting Cables |           |         |             |              |
| Coil Wiring                         |           |         |             | Interior and Exterior Lights     |           |         |             |              |
| <b>CHASSIS</b>                      |           |         |             | Horn—Instrument Panel            |           |         |             |              |
| Axle Studs Wheel Lugs               |           |         |             | Heaters and Defrosters           |           |         |             |              |
| Tie Rods Drag Link                  |           |         |             | Switches—Fuses—Buzzers           |           |         |             |              |
| Suspension: Springs Bellows         |           |         |             | Emergency Warning System         |           |         |             |              |
| Shock Absorbers Sway Bars           |           |         |             | <b>LUBRICATION</b>               |           |         |             |              |
| Brakes—Lining Thickness             |           |         |             | Change Engine Oil and Fillers    |           |         |             |              |
| Hand Brake Linkage Adj.             |           |         |             | Transmission Oil Level           |           |         |             |              |
| Quick Release and Application Valve |           |         |             | Converter Oil Level              |           |         |             |              |
| Air Box Pressure                    |           |         |             | Differential Oil Level           |           |         |             |              |
| Blowoff Restriction                 |           |         |             | Lubricate Chassis                |           |         |             |              |
| Secondary Filter Pressure           |           |         |             | Run Engine—Check for Leaks       |           |         |             |              |
| Primary Drain & Clean               |           |         |             | Engine Oil Pressure: Hot Cold    |           |         |             |              |
| Tighten All Water Hoses             |           |         |             |                                  |           |         |             |              |
| Tighten Heater Hose & Air Duct      |           |         |             |                                  |           |         |             |              |

NO. 1: Cyclic Items Repaired.

Defective Items Not Repaired List on Back of Card

Foreman's Signature

KT 109

Figure 3. Pentran preventive maintenance inspection form.

FLX 18,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              | MECHANIC |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Change trans. filters                     |          |
| 2. Change fuel filters                       |          |
| 3. Check and clean air filter                |          |
| 4. Check door controls and lubricate linkage |          |

27,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Check starter, regulator and generator    |  |
| 2. Check wheel bearing adjustments.          |  |
| 3. Check air compressor output               |  |
| 4. Check toe in and front wheel balance      |  |
| 5. Check governor R.P.M.                     |  |
| 6. Change differential oil                   |  |
| 7. Change air cleaner and berry water filter |  |
| 8. Change trans. fluid                       |  |

LUBRICATE WHEEL STUDS AND INSPECT TREADS AT EACH WHEEL CHANGE

REPACK WHEEL BEARINGS AT EACH BRAKE RELINE

SET TOE IN AND BALANCE FRONT WHEELS WHEN FRONT TIRES ARE CHANGED.

Figure 4. Roanoke preventive maintenance inspection form.

FLXIBLE AND GMC 4523A 12,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              | MECHANIC |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Change transmission filters               |          |
| 2. Change fuel filters                       |          |
| 3. Change engine oil by-pass filter          |          |
| 4. Check and clean air filter                |          |
| 5. Check door controls and lubricate linkage |          |

FLXIBLE AND GMC 4523A 34,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Check starter, regulator and generator    |  |
| 2. Check wheel bearing adjustments           |  |
| 3. Check air compressor output               |  |
| 4. Check toe-in and front wheel balance      |  |
| 5. Check governor R. P. M.                   |  |
| 6. Change differential oil                   |  |
| 7. Change air cleaner and perry water filter |  |
| 8. Change transmission fluid                 |  |

LUBRICATE WHEEL STUDS AND INSPECT TREADS AT EACH WHEEL CHANGE.

REPACK WHEEL BEARINGS AT EACH BRAKE RELINE.

SET TOE-IN AND BALANCE FRONT WHEELS WHEN FRONT TIRES ARE CHANGED.

Figure 5. Lynchburg preventive maintenance inspection form.

Table 28

Periodic Maintenance for Transit Only Systems  
(Mileage Basis)

|                   | <u>Richmond</u> | <u>Pentran</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Air compressor    | 150,000         | 150,000        |
| Air governor      | 60,000          | 60,000         |
| Engine blower     | 150,000         | 150,000        |
| Engine water pump | 72,000          | 78,000         |
| Engine alternator | 150,000         |                |
| Voltage regulator | 102,000         |                |
| Engine starter    | 72,000          | 72,000         |
| Radiator          | 100,000         |                |
| Fuel injectors    | 150,000         | 150,000        |
| Fuel pump         | 60,000          | 60,000         |
| Brake foot valve  | 96,000          | 100,000        |
| Brake relay valve | 48,000          | 100,000        |
| Differential      | 150,000         |                |
| Steering          | 100,000         |                |

It was noted previously that the rebuilding of components and subassemblies was a practice engaged in by few of the municipal fleet systems, and that their approach to this need is usually to purchase these components already rebuilt or have them rebuilt by a contractor. In the transit only system the approach is just the opposite. Much less of the rebuilding work is contracted out, as can be seen in Table 30. The two exceptions to this were Petersburg and Charlottesville, both of which contracted out a majority of their rebuild work. Component machining for heavy engine rebuild such as align boring, crankshaft grinding, and cylinder head resurfacing, and the rebuilding of diesel fuel injectors were contracted out by all of the properties.

The final area of maintenance activity to be discussed for the transit only properties is vehicle servicing. The basic tasks performed during vehicle servicing are listed in Table 31. Unlike the systems in the municipal fleet group, all of these properties, except Petersburg, perform these tasks daily; Petersburg washes the vehicles once a week.

Table 29

## In-House Repair of Major Components by Transit Only Systems

|                                          | <u>Rich.</u> | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u> | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u> | <u>Pete.</u> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Air System                               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Compressor                               | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Valves                                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Electrical Equipment                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Alternator/generator                     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Starting motor                           | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Radio                                    | X            |              |              |              | X            |              |              |
| Engine                                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Head, block, and<br>crankshaft machining |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Valve and seat machining                 | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Valve seat and guide<br>replacement      | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Cooling system                           | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Blower                                   | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Fuel injectors                           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Automatic Transmission                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Major repairs                            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Assembly for rebuild                     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Heating and Air Conditioning             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Compressor                               | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Controls                                 | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Blower motors                            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Marine pumps                             | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Plumbing                                 | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Brakes                                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Drums                                    | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |
| Lining                                   | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |

### Work (Rebuild) Contracted by Transit Only Systems

Table 31

D - Daily  
W - Weekly

46

## Maintenance Personnel

The maintenance personnel at the transit only systems are classified under many headings. The main classifications include bus cleaners, service personnel, mechanic's helpers, apprentice mechanics, and mechanics in different classes or grades.

Most of the mechanic's helpers, apprentices, and mechanics had been promoted from within. This system ensures that personnel will have some familiarity with the construction and operation of a transit bus. Here again, as was the case for the municipal fleet systems, the majority of maintenance personnel had had no previous formal training, and had received none after they were employed. While it is true that there were properties that used the job classification of apprentice, there were no formal, organized apprentice programs and only one organized training program among the systems in the transit only group. The need for formal maintenance training was unanimously expressed by the maintenance management personnel in this group, but there was little formal action. Outside training was being encouraged and supported but was not very popular with the line employees and was available in only the heavily industrialized geographic areas. The one property that was using a formal training approach was Richmond. The attitude and direction taken by the maintenance personnel at Richmond is apparent when you review the content of the introductory page of the informational training guide being used there and reproduced here in Figure 6.

The turnover of maintenance personnel was relatively low in these systems. This may be explained by the wage rates in the larger population areas such as Richmond, but is more probably explained by the better than average benefits and perceived job security associated with public employment. The overall wage rates at the transit only systems were higher than those found in the municipal fleets and ranged from \$3.75 for cleaners to \$9.37 for top-level mechanics. Five of the transit only systems used organized labor; only Charlottesville and Petersburg used nonunion workers. The difference in wage rates did not appear to be related to the union status of labor but rather to the geographic location and size of the system.

## MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT

### INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

The purpose of the Job Training Program is to acquaint Mechanical personnel with the correct methods and procedures in the performance of preventive maintenance.

The preventive maintenance program is the backbone of all fleet operations and must be carried out systematically to insure a high degree of efficiency. Preventive maintenance actually means a way of eliminating the causes of breakdowns before they occur. A good preventive maintenance man is a real "pro" and is continually looking for "trouble" that might occur and to "nip it in the bud" before it happens.

As in any "in house" training program our goal is to help the employee obtain a better working knowledge of the job performance that is expected. By providing the employee a means by which to improve his working knowledge, not only does the employee gain personal benefits, the company in turn receives benefits that are technically measured in the costs column.

There is something to be learned daily!!

Weekly: Wednesday - Thursday - Friday -  
8:00 A.M. - 11:00 A.M.  
9 hour course

Training and refresher courses are for all personnel involved in the Mechanical Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection of revenue equipment. Sessions run for approximately three (3) hours duration and will cover a variety of subjects. Sessions will incorporate films and actual "touch and feel".

Notes are to be taken by trainees.

Booklets are to be issued for each training session.

Figure 6. Introduction to Richmond training manual.

## Maintenance Organization

These seven properties use three approaches in organizing maintenance. These approaches can be identified with three subsets of systems for the groups as shown in Table 32. As seen in this table, Approach 1 was being used in the subset containing Richmond, Tidewater, and Pentran. In these properties, preventive maintenance inspections, running repairs, and unit rebuilds were being carried on by separate groups of maintenance employees. For example, a mechanic performing a unit rebuild would not install the unit as a running repair, nor would the inspection mechanic remove and rebuild a major component. However, it was common to find these types of mechanics offering advice and assistance to each other in troubleshooting and diagnosis. In addition, certain mechanical systems were diagnosed and repaired only by those individuals highly skilled in particular tasks. This approach may be taken for electrical components, air conditioning, engine, and transmission. Usually, mechanics were formally designated for troubleshooting and repair for only electrical components and air conditioning. It was observed that the maintenance foreman played an important role in this regard. The foreman, by virtue of his knowledge of the level of skill each mechanic had, could informally organize maintenance functions so that the skill level would match the needed repairs.

Table 32

Organization of Maintenance Functions by Transit Only Systems  
(Work Assignments by Function)

|                                              | <u>APPROACH 1</u> |              |              | <u>APPROACH 2</u> |              | <u>APPROACH 3</u> |              |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|                                              | <u>Rich.</u>      | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u>      | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u>      | <u>Pete.</u> |
| Preventive maintenance inspections           | X                 | X            | X            |                   |              |                   |              |
| Running repairs                              | X                 | X            | X            |                   |              |                   |              |
| Unit rebuild                                 | X                 | X            | X            | X                 |              |                   |              |
| Mechanics who are area specialists           | X                 | X            | X            |                   |              |                   | N/A          |
| Informal organization by maintenance foreman | X                 | X            | X            | X                 | X            | X                 | N/A          |

Approach 2 was being used in the systems in the second subset; namely Roanoke and Lynchburg. In these two systems, only the unit rebuild function had a designated staff. Preventive maintenance and running repairs were performed by all the mechanics. In addition, at Roanoke it was observed that the mechanics were also responsible for the daily cleanup of the buses, as there were no service personnel to wash and sweep out the buses.

Approach 3 was being used in Petersburg and Charlottesville, the systems in the third subset. No maintenance personnel were designated by function in these properties and the work was assigned as it became necessary.

The systems in the transit only group did not usually prioritize their maintenance activities, with the exception of Charlottesville and Petersburg, both of which attended to breakdown maintenance and running repairs on a priority basis, but did not assign priorities by kind of vehicle, as only transit vehicles were being maintained.

#### Vehicle Maintenance Management Information System (VMMIS)

In the transit only properties VMMIS is given much more attention than in the municipal fleets. The types of maintenance information forms used in these systems are presented in Table 33. Information is collected in a more organized manner and is used to track the performance of the transit vehicles. Richmond was the only system using a computerized approach; however, Pentran and Tidewater were studying computer applications. The data collected are presented in Table 34. Although not readily apparent from this table, the collection and analysis efforts at Charlottesville and Petersburg were much smaller than those at the other five properties. A sample of the output material produced can be seen in Figures 7 through 10. This material represents a step toward commitment to quality control and performance monitoring that is necessary to retain present productivity and initiate future increases. Copies of the various maintenance forms used by all these properties are given in Appendix F.

Even though an attempt was being made to monitor performance, it was observed that, with the exception of Richmond, none of these systems had any written goals and objectives pertaining to the maintenance operations. In addition, Richmond was the only system with expressed performance levels and indicators, such as 4,500 miles per road call and productive man-hours per 1,000 bus miles, being used to measure maintenance performance.

Table 33

## Maintenance Information Forms for Transit Only Systems

|                                         | <u>Rich.</u> | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u> | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u> | <u>Pete.</u> |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operator defect or inspection sheet     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Daily fuel, oil and fluid use record    | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Preventive maintenance inspection sheet | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Road call record                        | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              | X            |
| Repair order                            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |

Table 34

## Maintenance Data Recorded by Transit Only Systems

|                                | <u>Rich.</u> | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u> | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u> | <u>Pete.</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Labor                          | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Parts                          | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Repair                         | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Mileage                        | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Oil Use                        | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Fuel Use                       | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Roadcalls                      | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              | X            |
| Missed runs due to maintenance |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Late runs due to maintenance   | X            |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Component failures             | X            |              | X            |              |              |              |              |
| Subassembly failures           | X            |              | X            |              |              |              |              |
| Buses down for maintenance     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |

# GREATER ROANOKE TRANSIT COMPANY

ROAD CALL FAILURE RECORD for month of 19

| TYPE                            | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | TOTAL |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--|
| Air System                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Brakes                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Cooling System                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Doors                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Electrical                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Engine                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Fuel                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Steering                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Transmission                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Clutch                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Body                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Chassis                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Heating System/AC               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Nothing Found                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Accidents                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Fare Boxes                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Tires                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Dirty Bus                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| Transportation                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| TOTALS                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| TOTAL MILES OPERATED            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| MILES PER ROAD CALL: MECHANICAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| NON-MECH                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| TOTAL                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| LESS NON-MECHANICAL             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |
| MECH. ROAD CALLS                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |  |

Figure 7. Monthly road call record for Roanoke.

MONTHLY REPORT OF WORK THROUGH SHOP

SHOP \_\_\_\_\_ MONTH OF \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

| DESCRIPTION         | MONTH | YR TO DATE | DESCRIPTION           | MONTH | YR TO DATE |
|---------------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|-------|------------|
| AIR CONDITION       |       |            | TRANSMISSIONS         |       |            |
| A.C. ALTERNATOR     |       |            | TURBINES              |       |            |
| A.C. CLUTCH HSG.    |       |            | DIFFERENTIAL          |       |            |
| HYD. MOTOR/PUMP     |       |            | CLUTCH ASSYS.         |       |            |
| A.C. COMPRESSOR     |       |            | ENGINE BLOWERS        |       |            |
| A.C. CLUTCH CML.    |       |            | FLUID PUMPS           |       |            |
|                     |       |            | STEERING BOXES        |       |            |
|                     |       |            | HYD. GOVERNOR         |       |            |
| ELECTRICAL          |       |            | FLUID COOLER          |       |            |
| ALTER. & GEN.       |       |            | VALVE BODIES          |       |            |
| STARTERS            |       |            | RADIATORS             |       |            |
| REGULATORS          |       |            | WATER PUMPS           |       |            |
| BALLAST             |       |            | FUEL PUMPS            |       |            |
| WIRE HARNESS        |       |            | FLEX ASSYS.           |       |            |
| BLOWER MOTORS       |       |            | SLACK ADJUSTERS       |       |            |
| BOOSTER PUMPS       |       |            | THERMOSTATS           |       |            |
| AIR-ELE. SHIFT      |       |            |                       |       |            |
| RELAYS              |       |            |                       |       |            |
| FLASHERS            |       |            | ENGINE OVH.           |       |            |
| SPEED-O-METERS      |       |            | ENG. BLOWER DRV. COIL |       |            |
| AIR                 |       |            | CYLINDER HEADS        |       |            |
| AIR COMPRESSORS     |       |            | FAN DRIVES            |       |            |
|                     |       |            | OIL PUMPS             |       |            |
| BRAKE APP. VALVE    |       |            | CAM SHAFT BRG.        |       |            |
| BRK. RELAY VALVE    |       |            |                       |       |            |
| BELLOWS ASSY.       |       |            | 6000-MILE INSP.       |       |            |
| GRAD-U-STATS        |       |            | BRAKES RELINED        |       |            |
| LEVEL VALVE         |       |            | ACCIDENTS             |       |            |
| MOISTURE EJE. VALVE |       |            | BUSES PAINTED         |       |            |
| ACCEL. VALVES       |       |            |                       |       |            |
| WIPER MOTORS        |       |            |                       |       |            |
| DOOR ENGINES        |       |            |                       |       |            |
| BRAKE CHAMBERS      |       |            |                       |       |            |
| MOD. VALVE          |       |            |                       |       |            |

REV. 2-12-76

Figure 8. Maintenance activity record for Pentran.

GREATER LYNCHBURG TRANSIT CO.  
Coach Road Call Summary

| ROAD CALL CAUSE                                       | Type of Coach      |                   | T6H4534A<br>(1976) | Total<br>For Mo. | Total<br>Last Yr. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                                       | TDH 3301<br>(1969) | Flxible<br>(1975) |                    |                  |                   |
| 1. Air Equipment-                                     |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 2. Belts                                              |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 3. Brakes                                             |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 4. Body Parts                                         |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 5. Clutch                                             |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 6. Cooling                                            |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 7. Engine                                             |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 8. Electrical System                                  |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 9. Ignition                                           |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 10. Fuel System                                       |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 11. Heaters/Defrosters                                |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 12. Misc. Drive Parts                                 |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 13. Rear Axles                                        |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 14. Springs/Suspension                                |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 15. Steering-Front Axle                               |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 16. Transmission                                      |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 17. Tires                                             |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 18. Out of Fuel                                       |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 19. Air Conditioning                                  |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| TOTAL CALLS CHARGED<br>TO EQUIPMENT                   |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| AVERAGE MILES PER<br>CALL CHARGED TO<br>EQUIPMENT.    |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 20. Farebox                                           |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 21. Accident                                          |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| 22. Unclassified                                      |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| TOTAL CALLS NOT<br>CHARGED TO EQUIP.                  |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| AVERAGE MILES PER<br>CALL NOT CHARGED TO<br>EQUIPMENT |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| TOTAL ALL CALLS                                       |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| AVERAGE MILES PER<br>TOTAL CALLS                      |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |
| TOTAL BUS MILES                                       |                    |                   |                    |                  |                   |

Figure 9. Road call summary for Lynchburg.

Month of \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

15.

## Maintenance Planning

The original basis for all maintenance planning in the transit only group was the manufacturer's recommendation and operating experience. In addition, all of the properties used fuel and oil use as an indication of possible maintenance problems. As indicated in Table 35, these properties, with the exception of Petersburg and Charlottesville, had added data analysis in order to profile the vehicle maintenance history. Richmond and Pentran had continued further with the use of periodic maintenance based originally on experience and subjective opinion. Efforts were under way to modify the periodic maintenance schedule according to data collected on component failures. Richmond had computerized its operation and Pentran was considering such an approach.

During the site visits it was observed that the planning actions being taken did not include the entire maintenance operation in any of these systems. However, Richmond, Tidewater, and Pentran were moving to total system planning. As in the case of the municipal fleets, the kind of data being collected from the various maintenance areas and the general lack of computer analysis were prime causes of the slow implementation of system-wide maintenance planning. In spite of the fact that maintenance planning was much further advanced and more progressive in the transit only group than in the municipal fleetgroup, relatively unsystematic methods that must rely on subjective judgements and trial and error were being used to make up for the lack of data collected previously and the basic conservative nature of transit management that has existed.

Table 35

### Maintenance Planning Activity for Transit Only Systems

|                                      | <u>Rich.</u> | <u>Tide.</u> | <u>Pent.</u> | <u>Roan.</u> | <u>Lync.</u> | <u>Char.</u> | <u>Pete.</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Goals and objectives                 | X            |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Manufacturers' recommendations       | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Operating experience                 | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Data collection                      | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Accessible data                      | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |
| Data analysis                        | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Vehicle profiles                     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            |              |              |
| Component failure trends             | X            |              | X            |              |              |              |              |
| Subassembly failure trends           | X            |              | X            |              |              |              |              |
| Performance indications and measures | X            | X            |              |              |              |              |              |

It should be pointed out here that during this discussion it was quite common for Charlottesville and Petersburg to be excluded or otherwise set apart from the other transit only systems. This is not an attempt to characterize their maintenance operation as being inferior or unproductive. The maintenance operation at both systems was being carried on under extremely adverse conditions. Petersburg owned no maintenance facility and rented a small portion of the Tri-Cities maintenance facility, which consisted of one pit and a storage area. This situation was soon to be eliminated as a new maintenance facility was being constructed and equipped. Charlottesville, although already located in a relatively new maintenance facility, had had the number of buses double in a year without the attendant necessary improvements to the maintenance operation. Improvements to the Charlottesville facility and method of operation were being formulated by the newly appointed maintenance supervisor and system manager.

### Summary

The general findings and information gathered during site visits to the transit only systems are the basis for the descriptive list presented below. Not all of these characteristics are applicable to each of the transit only operations; however, all are negative factors that diminish maintenance productivity.

1. The maintenance employees were in need of initial or additional training.
2. There was a general lack of goals and objectives in the maintenance area.
3. There was a general lack of locally developed and implemented performance indicators for maintenance.
4. There was insufficient data collection and analysis for monitoring the performance of maintenance and increasing productivity.
5. There was insufficient maintenance planning.

### FACTORS AFFECTING MAINTENANCE PERFORMANCE

The questionnaire results, when combined with the observations and information obtained during the site visits, provided

a data base that was analyzed to identify and classify factors which affect the productivity of transit bus maintenance. The major factors uncovered are presented in Table 36. Table 37 presents a matrix showing the interaction of these factors. When the matrix is reviewed it is clearly evident that there is a fair amount of interaction among all factors. However, in this study, not all the operating properties were affected by each of these factors as is indicated by the information presented in Table 38. In addition, these factors affected different systems to varying degrees. The factors are discussed under the following subheadings.

Table 36

Factors Affecting Maintenance

- Lack of goals and objectives
- Inadequate maintenance personnel assignments
- Inability to hire qualified personnel
- Need for maintenance personnel training
- Low maintenance priority for transit vehicles
- Inadequate facility capability
- High incidence of running repairs
- Need for data collection and analysis
- Need for maintenance system planning
- Need for periodic maintenance programs
- Inadequate preventive maintenance programs
- Need to educate local political bodies
- Present condition of the buses
- Use of inadequate buses
- Use of obsolete buses
- Complex design of the advanced design bus (ADB)
- Skill level needed to maintain ADB
- Need for transit vehicle expertise
- Inadequate number of spare buses

Table 37

## Maintenance Factor Interaction Matrix

|                         | GOALS AND OBJECTIVES | PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS | QUALIFIED PERSONNEL | PERSONNEL TRAINING | MAINTENANCE PRIORITY | FACILITY CAPABILITY | RUNNING REPAIRS | COLLECT, ANALYZE DATA | MAINTENANCE PLANNING | PERIODIC MAINTENANCE | INADEQ. PREVENT. MAINT. | LOCAL POLITICAL BODIES | CONDITION OF BUSES | INADEQUATE BUSES | OBSOLETE BUSES | DESIGN OF THE ADB | MAINTAIN ADB | VEHICLE EXPERTISE | INADEQUATE SPARES |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| GOALS AND OBJECTIVES    |                      | X                     |                     | X                  | X                    | X                   | X               | X                     | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  | X                |                |                   |              | X                 | X                 |
| PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS   | X                    |                       | X                   | X                  | X                    |                     | X               |                       |                      | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 |                   |
| QUALIFIED PERSONNEL     |                      | X                     |                     | X                  |                      |                     | X               |                       | X                    | X                    | X                       |                        | X                  |                  |                |                   | X            |                   |                   |
| PERSONNEL TRAINING      | X                    | X                     | X                   |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   | X            | X                 |                   |
| MAINTENANCE PRIORITY    | X                    | X                     |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 |                   |
| FACILITY CAPABILITY     | X                    |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       |                      |                      | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 |                   |
| RUNNING REPAIRS         | X                    | X                     | X                   | X                  | X                    | X                   |                 | X                     | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  | X                | X              | X                 | X            | X                 | X                 |
| COLLECT, ANALYZE DATA   | X                    |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 |                   |
| MAINTENANCE PLANNING    | X                    |                       | X                   | X                  | X                    |                     | X               | X                     |                      | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 | X                 |
| PERIODIC MAINTENANCE    | X                    | X                     | X                   | X                  | X                    |                     | X               | X                     | X                    |                      | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 | X                 |
| INADEQ. PREVENT. MAINT. | X                    | X                     | X                   | X                  | X                    | X                   | X               | X                     | X                    | X                    |                         | X                      | X                  | X                | X              | X                 | X            | X                 | X                 |
| LOCAL POLITICAL BODIES  | X                    | X                     |                     | X                  | X                    | X                   | X               | X                     | X                    | X                    | X                       |                        | X                  | X                |                |                   |              | X                 | X                 |
| CONDITION OF BUSES      | X                    | X                     | X                   | X                  | X                    | X                   | X               | X                     | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      |                    | X                | X              | X                 | X            | X                 | X                 |
| INADEQUATE BUSES        | X                    |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       |                      |                      | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                |                   |              | X                 |                   |
| OBSOLETE BUSES          |                      |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       |                      |                      | X                       |                        | X                  |                  |                |                   |              |                   |                   |
| DESIGN OF THE ADB       |                      |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       |                      |                      | X                       |                        | X                  |                  |                |                   | X            |                   | X                 |
| MAINTAIN ADB            |                      |                       | X                   | X                  |                      |                     | X               |                       |                      |                      | X                       |                        | X                  |                  |                | X                 |              |                   |                   |
| VEHICLE EXPERTISE       | X                    | X                     |                     | X                  | X                    | X                   | X               | X                     | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  | X                |                |                   |              |                   | X                 |
| INADEQUATE SPARES       | X                    |                       |                     |                    |                      |                     | X               |                       | X                    | X                    | X                       | X                      | X                  |                  |                | X                 |              | X                 |                   |

Table 38

## Maintenance Factor Effect by System

|                           | Rich. | Tide. | Pent. | Roun. | Lync. | Char. | Pete. | Danv. | Bris. | Stau. | Winc. | Jacc. | Harr. |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| GOALS AND OBJECTIVES      |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     | X     | X     |
| QUALIFIED PERSONNEL       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| PERSONNEL TRAINING        | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| MAINTENANCE PRIORITY      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       | X     | X     | X     |
| FACILITY CAPABILITY       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       | X     |       | X     |
| RUNNING REPAIRS           |       | X     |       | X     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       | X     |       |
| COLLECT, ANALYZE DATA     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| MAINTENANCE PLANNING      | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| PERIODIC MAINTENANCE      |       | X     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| INADEQ. PREVENT. MAINT.   | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| LOCAL POLITICAL BODIES    | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| CONDITION OF BUSES        |       | X     |       | X     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       | X     |       |
| INADEQUATE BUSES          |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     |
| OBSOLETE BUSES            |       |       |       |       |       | X     |       | X     | X     | X     |       | X     |       |
| DESIGN OF THE ADB         |       | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| MAINTAIN ADB              |       | X     |       | X     |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| TRANSIT VEHICLE EXPERTISE |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |
| INADEQUATE SPARES         |       | X     | X     | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       | X     | X     |       |

## Goals and Objectives

The lack of goals and objectives specifically pertaining to vehicle maintenance operations precludes the targeting of improvements that maintenance operations may strive to attain.

The formulation of goals would provide overall direction for the maintenance function while the generation of objectives, using local operating conditions and characteristics as inputs, would ensure a structured means of addressing the other factors identified as affecting the performance of maintenance. Included in this group of objectives should be the development of performance indicators and measures for evaluating the results of any actions taken.

The use of performance indicators or measures is most readily accepted in planning and funding. They can be used to establish an effective and easily documented approach to obtaining the funding necessary for a particular level of maintenance activity. In turn, operating at or above the level of the indicators can be a convincing argument when asking local agencies to award funding on a priority basis.

The other purpose for using performance indicators is to assist management in planning and internal control. The possible benefits to maintenance of a group of indicators such as those in Table 39 is clearly evident. The use of oil and fuel on a mileage basis, hours of operation per mechanic, and miles per road call all provide an indication of the performance of the maintenance operation.

The development of indicators and measures must be done on the local level. Vehicle maintenance is extremely site-specific and varies widely with local operating conditions and characteristics. While the indicators must be formulated on the local level, there are some broad criteria, such as those listed in Table 40,<sup>(14)</sup> which may be helpful.

It is recognized that many systems may need assistance of some kind in formulating goals and objectives and then, in turn, a set of maintenance performance indicators, but this action is vital to a systematic approach to maintenance. In addition, properties will most likely use their maintenance staff to formulate the goals, objectives, and indicators. Where this is done, the outcome has a high probability for success, because these individuals operate the system on a day-to-day basis and can greatly influence the acceptance and proper use of the indicators.

Table 39

Common Performance Indicators

Annual miles per bus  
Annual hours per bus  
Spare bus ratio  
Bus miles per quart of oil  
Bus miles per gallon of fuel  
Bus miles per maintenance caused road call  
Maintenance hours per bus  
Annual operation hours per maintenance hour  
Percentage of fleet available for service

Table 40

Criteria for Selection of Performance Indicators

1. Related to a stated system objective.
2. Easily understandable and definable.
3. Unbiased and objective.
4. Measurable from available data.
5. Methodologically correct (i.e., property separating input and output measures).
6. Acceptable to the parties involved.

Source: Reference 14.

There are many areas in which objectives can improve transit vehicle maintenance. An objective that calls for a performance indicator of some kind would in turn reflect any lack of the data collection and analysis needed for the use of that indicator. The implementation of an objective that specifies a certain level of preventive maintenance would highlight an inadequate number of spare buses on hand to allow the preventive maintenance program to be implemented fully. The adoption of an objective dealing with the education of local political bodies may in turn provide relief from inadequate maintenance personnel assignments. These are only three out of many possible areas in which objectives may have a positive affect.

### Inadequate Maintenance Personnel Assignments

A transit bus is not simply a large automobile or a truck in some unusual shape. It is constructed in a unique manner and for a specific purpose. Consequently, the various subsystems assembled to produce a transit bus are highly technical and complex. The result is that the complete system — a bus — is technically complex, and proper maintenance of this system requires considerable technical skill. An automobile or truck mechanic, even an excellent one, is not a transit bus mechanic. It follows, therefore, that the maintenance of transit buses should be delegated to transit bus mechanics. Since it is very difficult to hire experienced transit bus mechanics, the next best approach is to designate persons who show an interest in maintaining transit buses as transit bus mechanics on a permanent basis, and to secure for these employees as much transit bus maintenance training as possible before assignment and during their entire tenure. The practice now used by some systems of assigning transit bus maintenance to any and all of the general shop mechanics should be avoided.

### Qualified Personnel and Training

As mentioned previously, it is difficult if not impossible to hire a qualified transit bus mechanic. There is not a large pool of persons who have the needed qualifications. The formal training necessary to produce a transit bus mechanic is unavailable except to employees of relatively large operating systems. Once a bus mechanic has received the training and experience available at a large operating system, with its corresponding level of monetary compensation, it is unlikely that he will leave and accept a position of comparable responsibility for less pay in a small or medium-sized system. In addition, the national trend toward decreased vocational education makes even the prospect of obtaining suitable raw material for transformation into transit bus mechanics an increasing uncertainty. The direct outcome is then both obvious and the worst one possible. Demand for qualified personnel is increasing while the supply is decreasing.

It is not usually possible for small and medium-sized systems to engage in formal training exercises for various reasons, not the least of which is cost. For this reason, the approach generally taken is to allow the mechanic to learn on the job. This is a viable approach if it is under the umbrella of an organized apprentice program that has qualified master mechanics serving as tutors. However, the usual procedure is one of trial and error,

with the cost of the errors being absorbed by the system. This is a very expensive approach and often prevents a transit bus mechanic from ever obtaining the diagnostic skills necessary for precise vehicle repair. One obvious solution is for each system to engage in routine training and conduct a viable apprentice program, but the majority of small systems do not have the resources necessary to do so. Another solution would be to develop one training facility for all the systems. This appears to be a much more logical approach when considered in terms of cost, availability of manpower, and duplication of effort. There are any number of approaches that could be taken, and the following three are presented as examples.

A state organized and administered training program could be operated in a central geographic location and offer short courses covering all aspects of transit bus maintenance. Another approach would be to have one of the larger properties serve as the training facility, with the operation being supported by a block grant to an organization of the transit properties such as the Virginia Association of Public Transit Officials (VAPTO), which would be responsible for the direction and administration of the programs. A third scheme would be for the Public Transit Division to underwrite the cost of training to be provided by one of the larger properties. The content and organization of the training in this case would be developed by a cooperative effort among all the operating systems.

#### Maintenance Priority

The maintenance of various kinds of municipal equipment on a priority basis ahead of or instead of transit bus maintenance is certainly counterproductive. Transit vehicles generate revenue which is used or can be used to cover a portion of their operating cost. The ability to generate this revenue is directly dependent on the reliability of the transit bus in revenue service, and the reliability of the transit bus in service is a function of the type and amount of maintenance performed, the ability to reschedule routes, and the number of spare buses in the fleet. The proper maintenance of the bus is the most cost-effective method of ensuring system reliability as opposed to having a large percentage of the fleet as spares and the difficult process of rescheduling to meet published route times. Neglecting or deferring preventive maintenance adds to late runs and in-service breakdowns, both of which affect the demand for service.

A refuse truck that does not make an appointed schedule will not cause a loss of revenue; an unreliable transit bus will. Transit buses must meet published schedules in order to generate revenues, and a low maintenance priority seriously impairs this process.

Assigning a low maintenance priority to transit vehicles strengthens the observation that, in most cases, transit bus maintenance is considered a stepchild that can be easily taken in by a municipal fleet operation. The same type of argument presented in the discussion of personnel assignments is also applicable here. A transit bus cannot be maintained in the same manner as an automobile or truck. Transit bus parts, with the exception of common diesel engine parts, filters, etc., are difficult to obtain at the local level. Transit buses cannot be maintained on an ad hoc basis with measurable success in terms of vehicle reliability. Add to this the immediacy of repairs often required in order to meet scheduled runs and it becomes apparent that a well-organized and planned transit bus maintenance program can support the maintenance of other types of vehicles much more effectively than the mixed fleet maintenance program can support transit bus maintenance on an adjunct basis.

### Facility Capacity and Equipment

For the systems studied, the main reason for facilities being undersized and ill-equipped was age. In the case of the municipal fleet systems the facilities were constructed before any transit bus operations were undertaken. The only alternatives in most of these cases were to remodel or to construct entirely new facilities capable of handling transit buses, or to continue in the present structures realizing the loss to productivity and adjusting as well as possible. Capacity was not a major concern in the transit only systems except for Charlottesville and Petersburg. In Petersburg, a new maintenance facility was being built, and Charlottesville was aware of the need for considerable improvement to the maintenance facility and equipment.

### Running Repairs and Road Calls

Running repairs and road calls were attributed to several causes. In the municipal fleets, the equipment often had high mileage or was purchased used. The maintenance of this equipment had in some cases been deferred by the original owners or been carried out in a haphazard manner. Some light- and medium-duty equipment was being used for heavy-duty applications with the result being increased failures and deterioration. Several of the municipal fleets were operating models of equipment no longer being manufactured and proper parts were difficult to obtain. Last but not least of the causes were the reoccurring repairs in the same system or component resulting from insufficient diagnosis of the problem or incomplete attention to repairs. The level of

running repairs was a serious obstacle to adequate preventive maintenance; there was a lack of maintenance personnel to carry out both tasks. Breakdown maintenance must take priority since the buses must meet the schedules, and this causes further deterioration of the vehicles.

Several of the transit only properties had the same problem for reasons already described. Other transit only properties had high running repairs and roadcalls resulting from the operation of advanced design buses that were requiring an inordinately high level of maintenance.

A high level of effort on running repairs and roadcalls reduces the ability of a system to implement systematic maintenance planning.

### Data Collection and Analysis

The data necessary for effectively managing a vehicle maintenance system were usually being recorded by someone in the organization, but often were not compiled in any organized fashion. The unlinked recording of data may meet specific requirements for various actions allied to or included under the maintenance functions; however, it does not provide the needed performance picture with which to assess the actions being taken by an operation. In addition to being collected, data used for monitoring performance must be analyzed. The total number of road calls or maintenance labor hours can be used to evaluate overall system performance, but analyzing the data will provide insight into why the performance has decreased or increased and what further actions, if any, should be taken.

The lack of data collection and analysis is another of the factors related to the absence of periodic maintenance and systematic maintenance planning. In the past, the Urban Mass Transportation Administration has funded research to develop data collection and analysis systems for use by large operations. What is needed now is an approach that will address this deficiency so prevalent in the small and medium-sized operations. This approach could be illustrated through a research and demonstration program using a computer-based VMMIS at a small transit property.

This demonstration program should be particularly concerned with the collection and input of data reflecting local operating characteristics and conditions to formulate performance indicators and measures. In addition, it must consider the ease of system operation and understanding along with detailed cost information concerning the operation of the system to provide a comparison of the costs of the demonstration system with those of the existing

system of manual data collection and analysis. It is also important that the system address disaggregate vehicle maintenance costs, which are essential for a comprehensive review of the current preventive maintenance program and any newly developed program that would include the addition of periodic maintenance.

### Maintenance Planning

A discussion of what maintenance planning should include has been presented. The implementation of meaningful maintenance planning is impossible without the support of adequate data collection and analysis at the individual property level. The practice of vehicle maintenance is site-specific and so must be the planning of the maintenance. Local conditions, in addition to the vehicle-related information that is collected, must be monitored and used as an input to planning. Data from both of these sources must be reviewed and analyzed, which is a considerable task. Small systems generally do not have the expertise or the number of people necessary for these functions. The solution, then, lies in using computer assistance.

The usual organizational and institutional contentions used to defend the status quo were very much in evidence in this study. Systematic maintenance planning was not understood very well by the usual operational personnel, so it was opposed. These personnel did not know how this type of maintenance planning would turn out, and no one was willing to risk the blame for a negative outcome. Typically, there was apprehension over who the new method would affect and what it would cost. This is consistent with the general conservative approach often found in transit management.

The approach to systematic maintenance planning now being used by progressive transit properties requires complex computer programs and a relatively large and expensive amount of computer support. This is fine for large systems such as the Chicago Transit Authority, but does not seem feasible for the small operating properties found in Virginia. The direction taken must be the same, but the level of data collection and analysis must be tailored to the size of the operation to balance costs and benefits. The use of basic statistics and simple forecasting methods in conjunction with affordable minicomputer hardware and software would seem appropriate for small systems. The planning of component change out schedules and maintenance inspection intervals can be generated from the data analysis. An example of this type of output used in Richmond is shown in Figure 11. The printout indicates

| AUS INSPECTION AND UNIT CHANGE REPORT FOR 05-13-81 |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     | PG NO 1 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|---------|
| FUG CLUTCH TRANS                                   |     |     | ENG SHAKE ENG    |     |     | LOG            |     |     | HWAKE       |     |     | FOOT        |     |     | FUG     |
| FUG OIL FIL                                        |     |     | FUEL CLUTCH TUNE |     |     | FUEL AIR WATER |     |     | VOLT        |     |     | AIR         |     |     | FUG     |
| FUG OIL FIL                                        |     |     | FUG OIL FIL      |     |     | FUG OIL FIL    |     |     | FUG OIL FIL |     |     | FUG OIL FIL |     |     | FUG     |
| FUG OIL FIL                                        |     |     | FUG OIL FIL      |     |     | FUG OIL FIL    |     |     | FUG OIL FIL |     |     | FUG OIL FIL |     |     | FUG     |
| 215                                                | 230 | 230 | 205              | 205 | 230 | 715            | 526 | 531 | 205         | 605 | 205 | 710         | 534 | 715 | 715     |
| 205                                                | 260 | 260 | 230              | 205 | 230 | 505            | 717 | 715 | 230         | 615 | 630 | 724         |     |     |         |
| 225                                                | 267 | 267 | 230              | 225 | 260 | 532            |     | 717 | 260         |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 230                                                | 531 | 531 | 501              | 260 | 505 | 715            |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 260                                                | 537 | 537 | 505              | 267 | 539 | 717            |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 267                                                | 702 | 702 | 531              | 535 | 505 | 715            |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 712                                                |     | 534 | 537              | 537 | 717 |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 531                                                |     | 702 | 715              | 534 |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 535                                                |     | 715 | 717              | 715 |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 537                                                |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 539                                                |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 702                                                |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 715                                                |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 717                                                |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| TOTALS:                                            |     |     |                  |     |     |                |     |     |             |     |     |             |     |     |         |
| 15                                                 | 6   | 6   | 9                | 4   | 9   | 7              | 5   | 2   | 1           | 3   | 3   | 2           | 2   | 2   | 1       |

Figure 11. Richmond printout.

the maintenance inspections and component change outs that need to be performed and the buses that need to be scheduled. The data analysis should be done on a continuing basis such that all new data are considered on the basis of the current situation and the component and vehicle historical profile. This will result in a maintenance plan that will update itself as the vehicle characteristics, components and subassemblies, and operating conditions change over time.

The type of maintenance planning found in Virginia was not really planning but rather the use of a historical perspective to attack a present and very probable future problem. For this reason, maintenance system planning is now a necessity and will escalate in importance with increasing demands and decreasing resources in the transit industry.

#### Periodic Maintenance

The lack of periodic maintenance found was very similar to that of maintenance planning. Goals and objectives, along with data collection and analysis, were major influences on the limited use of this procedure. Running repairs, personnel assignment, qualified personnel, priority maintenance, local political bodies, and inadequate preventive maintenance, all of which are inter-related factors themselves, were directly connected to the lack of periodic maintenance.

#### Inadequate Preventive Maintenance

This heading describes the current situation in transit bus maintenance. It is influenced by or influences all the other factors presented in Table 36. The designation "inadequate" should not be construed as "bad". The maintenance being practiced for the most part was good, but will be slow to increase in volume, if it increases at all, unless the identified factors are addressed in a proper manner. The maintenance programs were, as a whole, producing credible results considering the level and type of external influence they were operating under.

#### Political Body Understanding

This factor is perhaps the most important and surely the most interesting one identified. In general, the commitment of the local political bodies to support transit operations was strong. The commitment, however, was usually thought of in terms of schedules, routes, and people served and not in terms of operational feasibility and support. As a matter of policy, they were found to control the service and make the transit operation responsible for the support. This approach can and did have a negative impact on system reliability.

It is important to understand that the members of a local political body are not expected by their constituents or anyone else to be experts in the daily operation of a transit system. The transit manager or supervisor is employed for this reason. It is just as important to realize that policy and budget decisions made by local political bodies have a great effect on the transit system. If the members of these groups had a better understanding of the operating realities and current conditions, they could make better informed decisions. Very often it is hard for a person with no technical background to grasp the complexities of what may appear to be a straightforward undertaking such as properly maintaining a transit bus. Management of public transit must increase its educational effort and undertake programs aimed at informing and educating local public officials. This approach must also be taken with state and federal officials who have influence or control over matters pertaining to public transit. Education is a two-way process. Public transit officials must begin to increase their interest in transit and communicate with the operations personnel as well as transit management in an attempt to improve their understanding of the present situation.

#### Condition of Buses

Directly or indirectly, all of the identified factors are related to the condition of transit vehicles. Factors such as inadequate preventive maintenance, personnel assignments, maintenance priority, and lack of planning are clearly examples of this.

The present condition of much of the rolling stock can be attributed to deferred maintenance or the lack of an adequate preventive maintenance program.

Four of the reviewed properties in Virginia — Danville, Bristol, James City County, and Charlottesville — were operating fleets of transit buses containing a majority of vehicles in a condition that required a much greater maintenance effort than would usually be expected.

The situation at Danville could be attributed to the used buses they had purchased having accumulated high mileage with much of the preventive maintenance having been deferred by the original owners. The average age of the transit buses being operated at Danville was very high, 17 years, and the mileage, although it could not be determined accurately because of the mechanical condition and the lack of original records, was very high. Also, the fleet at Danville included obsolete equipment, which will be discussed in the next section.

The buses in the Bristol fleet had an average age of 12 years and very high accumulated mileage. These buses were purchased new and their condition was due to age, mileage, and lack of an organized preventive maintenance program for the last several years. This fleet also contained obsolete vehicles.

The condition of the vehicles used by James City County reflected a lack of control over the maintenance function, which until recently had been completely contracted. The mechanics were unfamiliar with the foreign-made vehicles in the fleet and difficulties were being experienced in obtaining parts at a reasonable price and in an acceptable length of time. The result of these factors was that the maintenance being performed was not always what was needed when it was needed. This situation was exacerbated by the fact that the vehicles were no longer being marketed in the United States and were inadequate, as will be discussed later.

The condition of the fleet in Charlottesville reflected all the factors already discussed plus several others. Until recently, their maintenance program had to cover only 12 buses. Unfortunately, 8 of those were of the foreign type already discussed in the case of James City County and the other 4 were the first of their kind to be manufactured by a domestic firm. Compounding the difficulty was the absence of any organized maintenance. Consequently, this fleet suffered mechanical deterioration at a rate much faster than would be expected under normal circumstances.

The decision was then made to expand the transit service in Charlottesville and, in order to effect this increase, it was necessary to obtain additional vehicles. Given the short lead time, it was necessary to lease 11 vehicles until new buses could be purchased. The buses that were leased had already been retired from service by a larger transit property in Virginia and were old vehicles with high mileage. This addition increased the fleet size to 23 transit buses in a condition that required a large amount of maintenance to enable them to provide regular revenue service.

#### Inadequate and Obsolete Buses

Although presented together, these are two different factors that have a substantial impact on seven of the Virginia operating properties. The use of inadequate equipment leads to a high rate of mechanical failures and, in turn, a large maintenance commitment to keep the equipment operating effectively. The properties affected by this factor include Harrisonburg, Winchester, and Charlottesville. This type of vehicle is usually smaller than a standard-size transit bus and in the Virginia properties reviewed it includes vehicles of both foreign and domestic manufacture.

It is noted that the term "inadequate" does not apply in any manner to the engineering, materials, or construction of the vehicles. It means that the vehicle was not as durable or maintainable as expected in the type of revenue service for which it was used, regardless of the service use recommended by the manufacturer. The question of whether the vehicles were inadequate or the application chosen by the property was inappropriate is not addressed here, as such an undertaking in itself would require a major study effort.

Obsolete equipment was a factor in the properties at Danville, Staunton, Bristol, and the four properties listed above. The use of obsolete equipment makes it difficult to obtain the necessary maintenance parts, particularly those parts for major component and subassembly rebuilding and repair. This difficulty often forces an operator to use an outside vendor for repairs and rebuilding, even though the maintenance personnel at the property have the skill necessary for the required task. In addition, a bus may be out of service much longer than normal for a particular type of repair due to the unavailability of parts.

A certain number of these problems can be expected in any fleet with old vehicles; however, it is compounded when these vehicles have major components and subassemblies that are no longer produced or made available by the original manufacturer. What is not so readily expected is that a 5- or 6-year-old bus will be obsolete by virtue of its foreign origin and discontinued availability in the United States. Having to rely on a foreign manufacturer often increases vehicle downtime.

All of the items presented here increase the time, effort, and cost of maintaining inadequate and obsolete transit vehicles at a level necessary to provide reliable passenger service.

#### Design of and Skill Level to Maintain the ADB

These two factors are closely enough interrelated to be discussed together. Neither is controlled by the operating property and both are highly influenced by federal policy. Because the design features of the ADB include a complex climate control system, numerous electronic devices, and other mechanical aspects such as wheelchair lifts, in revenue service this bus must be maintained at a higher level than previously used equipment in order to ensure service reliability. It was found that a higher number of component and subsystem failures was being experienced than was expected, even for a new design. While this high rate of

failure had already been discussed at some length, it is again pointed out here since the vehicle design, in the case of the ADB, seems to be the major determining factor in the performance of the buses in revenue service. The properties that had acquired the ADB — Tidewater, Roanoke, and Petersburg — were not prepared for the numerous repairs necessary to keep these buses operating at a reasonable level of reliability and as a result were experiencing difficulty in their overall maintenance programs.

In addition to the time and effort necessary to repair the many failures, being more complex than its predecessor the ADB requires a maintenance force with a similar increase in skill level. Because this skill level is not found in all transit bus mechanics, additional training is necessary, even for top-level maintenance personnel.

Only three properties were found to be affected by these two factors; however, this situation will change greatly in the next 3 to 4 years. It is expected that 10 properties will purchase a total of 118 new buses by 1985. This figure represents approximately 18% of the total fleet now operated by the properties reviewed for this report and a possible increase of 6 properties operating the ADB. An 18% fleet replacement with new operating equipment would usually be accompanied by a decrease in the total maintenance effort and cost. In this case, just the opposite may happen should the observations and information collected in this research prove to be an accurate predictor of transit bus maintenance trends over the next 4 years. If so, it is highly probable that the maintenance effort will need to be expanded substantially as a result of increased ADB use alone, while not even considering the added maintenance for such things as increased ridership and service levels.

#### Inadequate Number of Spare Buses

A certain number of spare buses are necessary for a proper approach to preventive maintenance. Buses must be held out of service for inspection and repairs and these buses must be replaced by spares.

The number of spares necessary is a function of local operating conditions and the level of vehicle maintenance practiced. In general, a small property would need a larger percentage of its fleet as spares than a large property due to its smaller capacity for maintenance. It would also be expected that vehicle age would be a factor, but, as previously discussed, the use of the ADB may well require a larger percentage of spares than would equipment used previously.

A property that must operate, for whatever reason, with an inadequate number of spares is very likely to experience a high rate of road calls and emergency breakdowns caused by deferring maintenance in order to keep the required number of buses in service. This, in turn, has a negative effect on ridership and revenue.

As the number of in-service breakdowns increases, passenger perception of the system reliability decreases. The bus is no longer viewed as a viable transportation alternative and ridership decreases. The loss of riders translates into a loss of revenue. Lost revenue means a decrease in operating funds that in all probability will result in decreased funds for maintenance. A decrease in maintenance funds will be reflected by an escalating deferment of vehicle maintenance that in turn will increase the number of in-service breakdowns as the cycle comes full circle.

#### Lack of Transit Vehicle Expertise

This factor affects most all the others. The operation of a transit system is a very complicated endeavor. In the municipal systems and several of the transit only systems much of the necessary expertise concerning the transit vehicle was not available. This was to be expected in light of the size of the systems and the number of maintenance employees. Vehicle specifications, maintenance facilities, maintenance equipment and tools, training, maintenance schedules, parts storage and availability, and maintenance planning combine into a major undertaking in any fleet operation, but these become additionally difficult when transit buses are included in the fleet. Transit bus expertise in these areas usually was not found in the municipal and small systems observed.

The majority of federal and state capital grant funds for the support of public transit are used in the purchase of transit vehicles and maintenance facilities. The Public Transit Division of the Virginia Department of Highways and Transportation administers these funds but does not have access on a permanent basis to the expertise necessary in the area of transit bus maintenance. As long as this situation continues, the small operators in Virginia will not have a source of unbiased expertise to call upon when necessary in their attempt to assure that the taxpayers' investment is being properly protected. This factor can be easily addressed by having a person knowledgeable in transit vehicles, maintenance facilities, and transit bus maintenance at the disposal of the Public Transit Division. An individual with this knowledge who is not connected with a vehicle manufacturer or a transit operation could serve as an unbiased consultant

both on and off the transit operation sites and assist the transit operators with any technical problems. He could also concurrently pursue research for the purpose of anticipating and targeting future problems that will affect transit operations in Virginia.

## MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

Until the present there has been no attempt by the federal or state governments to review the maintenance of transit equipment purchased with grant funds. There is no accountability for these funds that assures the equipment will receive the best possible maintenance and thus provide maximum service to the public.

The various factors affecting the performance of transit vehicle maintenance have already been discussed. It is evident from the material presented in this report that the operating properties cannot be held entirely responsible for the current situation in transit vehicle maintenance. The proposed federal approach to the problem is a program of mandatory maintenance for the transit vehicles purchased with capital grant funds; however, a federal mandate for vehicle maintenance will not increase the performance of maintenance unless the factors previously discussed are addressed and relief in those areas is provided to transit operations.

The maintenance standards proposed here are meant to be applied at the state level to all operating properties that receive state funds. It is also recommended that all properties who do not receive funds adopt these standards in the effort to increase the quality of vehicle maintenance.

Adoption of the standards presented here and implementation of the recommendations contained in the next section of the report will provide the necessary protection for the already considerable capital investment in transit in Virginia, and will provide a continuing insurance for future investments. This action will give the transit operators the assistance they need to combat external factors affecting maintenance performance and provide accountability for capital funding grants.

This approach places the burden of compliance on the operators, but at the same time provides them with the tools and assistance necessary to meet that responsibility in such a way as to allow the standards to be fashioned to local conditions. The enormous variations in local operating conditions in Virginia make this type of approach essential.

The maintenance standards proposed here will not dictate the type of maintenance activities to be carried out. Thirteen transit operations were reviewed in this study and all operated under different geographical conditions, used different types of equipment, and had that equipment maintained by mechanics of varying skills. For these reasons it is impossible to propose a maintenance standard for inspection schedules or component replacements that would be correct for more than one operation. It is recommended, however, that the maintenance supervisors of the properties reviewed in this report contact each other should the difference in their scheduled work be a significant one as indicated in Table 14 and Table 27. In this way, a dialogue concerning the maintenance activities for similar vehicles can be initiated among the maintenance personnel at the various properties.

The proposed standards are stated in general terms and deal with the organizational and administrative approaches to maintenance, not with the particular maintenance procedures or the activities they encompass. The wording is general to provide the flexibility necessary for implementation of the standards.

Transit vehicle maintenance is extremely site-specific and requires a unique blend of activities at each property. Therefore, it is impossible to mandate, for instance, specific goals and objectives, or a standard program of preventive maintenance schedules. The goal of the proposed standards is not standard vehicle maintenance, but a standard approach that will become familiar to each of the transit properties. These standards will promote an exchange of information and a mutual understanding of the operational aspects of transit vehicle maintenance as practiced by properties in Virginia.

The proposed maintenance standards are presented in the following list.

1. Formulation of specific goals and objectives targeted at the vehicle maintenance function and based on local operating conditions.
2. Implementation of an organized and systematic preventive maintenance program to include operator inspection, daily service inspections, and scheduled maintenance inspections.
3. Use of maintenance information forms which include the following as a minimum:
  - a. Operator inspection (vehicle defect) forms.
  - b. Detailed maintenance inspection forms designed for the transit vehicle being inspected.

- c. Road call and emergency maintenance forms.
  - d. Detailed daily fuel, oil, and fluid use form.
  - e. Maintenance work order (repair order) form.
4. Systematic data collection and analysis to support the formulation and implementation of appropriate maintenance performance indicators and measures. This minimum data collection should include the following.
- a. Maintenance performed (type, mileage, description).
  - b. Actual labor time for inspection, repair, and rebuilding .
  - c. Parts used and cost for inspection, repair, and rebuilding .
  - d. Component and subassembly replacements (new, rebuilt, or used replacements).
  - e. Road calls (cause, action taken, labor time, time out of service, parts, resolution).
  - f. Number of missed or late runs due to maintenance problems.
  - g. Materials and supplies consumed per vehicle.
  - h. Number of buses out of service, for what reason, and how long .
  - i. Other data necessary due to local operating conditions.
5. Systematic maintenance planning for preventive and periodic maintenance based on the data collection and analysis proposed in standard 4.
6. Specific maintenance personnel assigned to inspection and repair of transit vehicles.
7. Minimum training requirements and competency qualification for maintenance personnel.

Several of the proposed standards should not be implemented until certain other actions are taken, in order to minimize the disruption and the cost shouldered by the transit operators. These actions are presented with the study recommendations in the next section. However, the remainder of the standards should be implemented with all due speed, as they represent no substantial burden for any of the operating properties.



## RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The proposed standards numbers 1, 2, 3, and 6 should be implemented by the Virginia operating systems as soon as due process allows.
2. The proposed standards numbers 4, 5, and 7 should be the subject of further study by the Public Transportation Division as follows.
  - a. Data collection and analysis should be discussed at further length with the operators at Lynchburg and Petersburg in order to initiate a VMMIS study effort and demonstration program.
  - b. The work effort necessary to investigate the feasibility of various alternatives for providing needed maintenance training and implementing the chosen alternative should be initiated as soon as possible.
3. The Public Transportation Division should initiate an information exchange program at the state level to facilitate discussion and understanding -
  - a. between the local political administrative and funding personnel responsible for transit and the transit operations and maintenance management personnel concerning the operational realities of providing reliable transit service to the local community;
  - b. among the maintenance management personnel of the various transit systems in Virginia to provide technical and administrative support to each other; and
  - c. for those properties which need assistance in formulating goals, objectives, and a realistic set of performance measures.
4. The Public Transportation Division should secure the services of a person knowledgeable about transit vehicles, maintenance facilities, and transit bus maintenance to provide any necessary assistance to transit systems in Virginia.
5. The Public Transportation Division should initiate further study of cooperative purchases, rebuilding, and bus procurement, especially as they relate to the needs of the small systems.
6. The Public Transportation Division should initiate further study of the alternatives for procuring transit bus tires.

7. The Public Transportation Division should initiate further study of in-house versus vendor use for component and sub-assembly rebuilding.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors express gratitude to the public transit systems in Virginia who cooperated in this study. Especial acknowledgment is made of the assistance given by the transit maintenance management personnel, who also provided valuable insights concerning their maintenance operations.

Acknowledgment is due Coordinator of Public Transportation M. D. Kidd for his support of this project, helpful suggestions, and review of the draft of this report. Also, the interest, support, and guidance of R. N. Robertson during the study effort and preparation of this report are sincerely appreciated.

Sincere appreciation is expressed to Jan Kennedy for typing and format assistance and to members of the Research Council report section for editing and reproducing this report.



## REFERENCES

1. Transit Fact Book, American Public Transit Association, 1978-79 Edition.
2. Do We Know What We're Trying to Do, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, U. S. House of Representatives, March 1980.
3. Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 29, Monday, February 11, 1980, Docket N80-A, Proposed Rules, pages 9244 through 9246.
4. "Interview with Ted Lutz", Passenger Transport, April 11, 1980.
5. Federal Register, Vol. 46, No. 14, Wednesday, January 21, 1981, Docket N80-N, Maintenance Requirements, pages 7031 through 7034.
6. Bakr, M. M., and S. L. Kretschmer, Optimal Scheduling of Bus Maintenance, Marquette University, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, March 1974.
7. Herniter, J. D., S. R. Rosenthal, and U. P. Welam, The Development of a Computer System for the Cost Effective Maintenance of Rail Equipment in Urban Mass Transit Systems, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transit Administration, June 1977.
8. International Business Machines Corporation, Data Processing Division, Chicago Transit Authority's Vehicle Maintenance System, White Plains, New York.
9. The Mitre Corporation, SIMS Overview: Service, Inventory, and Maintenance System, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, October 1973.
10. Renz, A. C., "Computerized Bus Maintenance System", Bus Ride, Volume 13, No. 1, February 1977.
11. Transit System Maintenance Manual, Florida Department of Transportation, Division of Public Transportation Operations, 1979.
12. Preventive Maintenance - Forms and Procedures, Humboldt County Association of Governments, California, March 1980.
13. Coach Inspection Manual, Washington State Department of Transportation, Public Transportation Office, and Dean Barrett, Pierce County Public Transportation Benefit Area, May 1980.

14. Allen, W. G., Jr., and L. G. Grimm, "Development and Application of Performance Measure for a Medium-Sized Transit System". Presented at the 1980 Transportation Research Board Meeting, Washington, D. C.
15. Mundle, Subhash R., and Walter Cherwony, "Diagnostic Tools in Transit Management". Presented at the 1980 Transportation Research Board Meeting, Washington, D. C.
16. Fielding, G. J., and Roy Glauthier, Distribution and Allocation of Transit Subsidies in California, Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California at Irvine, September 1976.
17. Holec, J. M., Jr., Dianne S. Schwager, and Angel Fandialan, "Use of Federal Section 15 Data in Transit Performance Evaluation — The Michigan Program". Presented at the 1980 Transportation Research Board Meeting, Washington, D. C.
18. Allen, W. G., Jr., and Frank Di Cesare, "Transit Service Evaluation: Preliminary Identification of Variables Characterizing Level of Service", Transportation Research Record, No. 606, 1976.
19. Fielding, G. J., Roy E. Glauthier, and C. A. Lave, Development of Performance Indicators for Transit, Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California at Irvine, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, December 1977.
20. Flusberg, Martin, JoAnn Kruger, and James Curry, Bus Transit Monitoring Study: Interim Report 1 Data Requirements and Collection Techniques, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, April 1979.
21. Attanucci, J. P., L. Jaeger, and J. Becker, Bus Service Evaluation Procedures: A Review, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, April 1979.
22. Drosdat, H. A., Transit Performance Measures: Their Significance in Local Funding Allocation, Washington University, Seattle, Washington, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, June 1977.
23. McKnight, C., Muthukumaran, N., and J. F. Foerster, "Planning Transit Maintenance with the User in Mind: A Search for Linkages Between Maintenance Planning, Service Reliability, and Travel Demand" working paper, Transit Maintenance Study, Urban Systems Laboratory, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, 1980.

24. Holthoff, W. C., and R. G. Knighton, "Cost Increase, Cost Difference, and Productivity of Transit Operations in New York State", Transportation Research Record, No. 625, 1977.
25. Haenisch, G. C., and F. G. Miller, "Increasing Productivity in Bus Maintenance Functions". Presented at the AIIE Spring Conference, 1976.
26. Thurlow, Virgil S., J. A. Bachman, and C. Denver Lovett, Bus Maintenance Facilities: A Transit Management Handbook, Mitre Corporation, for the U. S. Department of Transportation, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, November 1975.
27. Foerster, James F., Floyd G. Miller, and Natarajan Muchukumaran, Implementing Cost-Effective Service Interval Planning Methods for Bus Transit Vehicles: A Case Study, Urban Transportation Center, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, In Press.
28. Maintenance Practices and Schedules, Market Research Department, Utah Transit Authority, July 1980.



## APPENDICES



APPENDIX A  
TRANSIT BUS INVENTORY

XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

| Type of Vehicle * | Year of Manufacture | Manufacturer | Model Number(s) | Seating Capacity | Total Capacity (including standees) | Number of Vehicles Owned in Each Category | Number of Vehicles Leased in Each Category |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Regular           | 1954                | GMC          | 4512            | 45               | 67                                  | 4                                         | -0-                                        |
|                   | 1974                | FLX          | 450961          | 41               | 61                                  | 72                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1962                | GMC          | 4517            | 45               | 67                                  | 7                                         |                                            |
|                   | 1971                | GMC          | 4521A           | 45               | 67                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
|                   | 1973                | GMC          | 4504A           | 41               | 61                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
|                   | 1965                | GMC          | 5303            | 51               | 76                                  | 10                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1966                | GMC          | 5303            | 51               | 76                                  | 10                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1968                | GMC          | 5306A           | 51               | 76                                  | 12                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1975                | GMC          | 5308A           | 47               | 70                                  | 39                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1975                | AMG          | 9635A           | 41               | 61                                  | 30                                        |                                            |
|                   | 1978                | FLX          | 531028          | 47               | 70                                  | 26                                        |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: -0- vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

All items in A. for regular bus service.

XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

| Type of Vehicle | Year of Manufacture | Manufacturer     | Model Number(s) | Seating Capacity | Total Capacity (including standees) | Number of Vehicles Owned in Each Category | Number of Vehicles Leased in Each Category |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| BUS             | 1980                | GMC              | RTS-2           | 36               | 72                                  | 20                                        | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1979                | Gruuman Flexible | 870             | 48               | 90                                  | 74                                        | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1973                | Flexible         |                 | 47               | 90                                  | 47                                        | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1969                | GMC              | 5305-A          | 53               | 90                                  | 5                                         | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1966                | GMC              | 4519            | 45               | 90                                  | 8                                         | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1960                | GMC              | 4517            | 45               | 70                                  | 2                                         | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1961                | GMC              | 4517            | 45               | 70                                  | 1                                         | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1962                | GMC              | 5301            | 51               | 90                                  | 5                                         | - -                                        |
| BUS             | 1978                | BL. BRDS         | Tran.           | 31               | 60                                  | 10                                        | - -                                        |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

b. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

#### XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

**A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.**

[illegible]

β. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

[illegible]

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

<sup>4</sup>Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

#### XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

[illegible]

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

NOTE whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

#### IV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

[illegible]

8. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: 1 vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

| Type of Vehicle * | Year of Manufacture | Manufacturer | Model Number(s) | Seating Capacity | Total Capacity (including standees) | Number of Vehicles Owned in Each Category | Number of Vehicles Leased in Each Category |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| #721              | 1974                | G.M.C.       | T6H4523         | A816             | 45                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #722              | 1974                | G.M.C.       | T6H4523         | A817             | 45                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #723              | 1974                | G.M.C.       | T6H4523         | A820             | 45                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #724              | 1974                | G.M.C.       | T6H4523         | A818             | 45                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #725              | 1960                | G.M.C.       | TDH3714         | 413              | 32                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #726              | 1960                | G.M.C.       | TDH3714         | 815              | 32                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #727              | 1970                | G.M.C.       | TDH3714         | 816              | 37                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #729              | 1955                | G.M.C.       | TDH3714         | 412              | 32                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #731              | 1965                | G.M.C.       | TDH4519         | 876              | 45                                  |                                           |                                            |
| #732              | 1960                | G.M.C.       | TDH3714         | 814              | 37                                  |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: 0 vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

β. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

<sup>24</sup>Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

[illegible]

6. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: 0 vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

\* Buses Used for School Busing

WINCHESTER

117. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

| Type of Vehicle | Year of Manufacture | Manufacturer     | Model Number(s) | Seating Capacity | Total Capacity (including standees) | Number of Vehicles Owned in Each Category | Number of Vehicles Leased in Each Category |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Motor Bus       | 1977                | Ford & Blue Bird | Blue Bird       | 27               | 36                                  | 2                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1976                | Ford & Blue Bird | Blue Bird       | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1974                | Intl & Blue Bird | Blue Bird       | 27               | 36                                  | 2                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1973                | Intl & BB        | Blue Bird       | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1971                | Intl &           | Superior        | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1969                | Ford &           | Wayne           | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1968                | Ford &           | Wayne           | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1966                | Ford &           | Wayne           | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
| Motor Bus       | 1965                | Intl &           | Wayne           | 27               | 36                                  | 1                                         | 0                                          |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                 |                     |                  |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: 4 vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

ALL BUSES USED FOR REGULAR SERVICE

#### XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

[illegible]

8. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet:           -0- vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

## XIV. Transit Vehicle Inventory

A. Include all transit vehicles, which were active during the FY, either by category or individually.

| Type of Vehicle * | Year of Manufacture | Manufacturer | Model Number(s) | Seating Capacity | Total Capacity (including standees) | Number of Vehicles Owned in Each Category | Number of Vehicles Leased in Each Category |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Taxi              | 1977                | Chevy        | Nova            | 6                | 6                                   | 4                                         |                                            |
| Taxi              | 1977                | Checker      |                 | 9                | 9                                   | 3                                         |                                            |
| Taxi              | 1979                | Chevy        | Malibu          | 5                | 5                                   | 2                                         |                                            |
| Bus-Regular       | 1977                | Chevy        | Blind           | 17               | 23                                  | 3                                         |                                            |
| School Bus        | 1978                | Ford         | Blind           | 34               | 40                                  | 2                                         |                                            |
| School Bus        | 1980                | Ford         | Blind           | 64               | 70                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
| Charter           | 1974                | Ford         | Van             | 12               | 12                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
| Charter           | 1974                | Dodge        | Van             | 15               | 15                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
| Charter           | 1980                | Plymouth     | Van             | 15               | 15                                  | 1                                         |                                            |
| Charter           | 1979                | Chevy        | Van             | 6                | 6                                   | 1                                         |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |
|                   |                     |              |                 |                  |                                     |                                           |                                            |

B. Total number of inactive vehicles in fleet: \_\_\_\_\_ vehicles.

\*Note whether usage was for either regular, school, or charter bus service

APPENDIX B  
TRANSIT BUS MAINTENANCE QUESTIONNAIRE  
WITH RESPONSES

B-1

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION  
TRANSIT BUS MAINTENANCE QUESTIONNAIRE

MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

- |                                                                                                                 | Facilities (No.) | Responses (No.)  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. How many maintenance facilities do you have? _____                                                           | 1                | 13               |
| 2. Age of the maintenance facilities? _____                                                                     | No. Years        | No. of Responses |
|                                                                                                                 | 1                | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 2                | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 13               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 20               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 30               | 2                |
|                                                                                                                 | 35               | 2                |
|                                                                                                                 | 40               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 54               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 75               | 1                |
|                                                                                                                 | 80               | 1                |
| 3. Do you feel the <u>amount</u> of maintenance equipment you now have is adequate?                             |                  |                  |
| ___ 7 ___ Yes                                                                                                   | ___ 6 ___ No     |                  |
| 4. Do you feel the <u>type</u> of maintenance equipment you now have is adequate?                               |                  |                  |
| ___ 5 ___ Yes                                                                                                   | ___ 8 ___ No     |                  |
| 5. Do you follow a maintenance equipment replacement policy or schedule?                                        |                  |                  |
| ___ 5 ___ Yes                                                                                                   | ___ 8 ___ No     |                  |
| 6. Have you conducted a study to determine the optimum placement and arrangement of your maintenance equipment? |                  |                  |
| ___ 4 ___ Yes                                                                                                   | ___ 9 ___ No     |                  |
| 7. Would you consider such a study beneficial to your operation?                                                |                  |                  |
| ___ 8 ___ Yes                                                                                                   | ___ 5 ___ No     |                  |

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL

- |                                                                                                | % Rate | No. of Responses |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|
| 3. What is your maintenance personnel turnover rate per year? _____ % of maintenance personnel |        |                  |
|                                                                                                | 0      | 6                |
|                                                                                                | 1      | 2                |
|                                                                                                | 2      | 1                |
|                                                                                                | 3      | 1                |
|                                                                                                | 7      | 1                |
|                                                                                                | 10     | 2                |

- | % Rate | No. of Responses |
|--------|------------------|
|--------|------------------|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 0  | 8 |
| 1  | 2 |
| 2  | 1 |
| 10 | 1 |
| 17 | 1 |

18. Do you experience difficulty in hiring qualified personnel? 12 Yes 1 No

11. Do you feel there is a need for a formal transit bus mechanic training program in Virginia? 13 Yes 0 No

12. Could you provide co-op positions for students from such a training program?

13. Do you have an active ongoing maintenance training program of your own?

14. Do you have an apprentice program? 4 Yes 9 No

## MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

15. Do you feel that you have complete "in-house" maintenance capability?      6    Yes      7    No

16. Do you feel that you need more "in-house" maintenance capability? 8 Yes 5 No

17. Do you contract out any service work? 4 Yes 9 No

18. Do you contract out any maintenance work? 5 Yes 8 No

19. Do you contract out any component or subassembly-rebuild work? 10 Yes 3 No

20. What percentage of your maintenance work is:

| preventive | % Responses (No.) | Remedial | % Responses (No.) | Other | % Responses (No.) |
|------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| 1.00       | 100               | 1.00     | 100               | 1.00  | 100               |
| 2.00       | 100               | 2.00     | 100               | 2.00  | 100               |
| 3.00       | 100               | 3.00     | 100               | 3.00  | 100               |
| 4.00       | 100               | 4.00     | 100               | 4.00  | 100               |
| 5.00       | 100               | 5.00     | 100               | 5.00  | 100               |
| 6.00       | 100               | 6.00     | 100               | 6.00  | 100               |
| 7.00       | 100               | 7.00     | 100               | 7.00  | 100               |
| 8.00       | 100               | 8.00     | 100               | 8.00  | 100               |
| 9.00       | 100               | 9.00     | 100               | 9.00  | 100               |
| 10.00      | 100               | 10.00    | 100               | 10.00 | 100               |
| 11.00      | 100               | 11.00    | 100               | 11.00 | 100               |
| 12.00      | 100               | 12.00    | 100               | 12.00 | 100               |
| 13.00      | 100               | 13.00    | 100               | 13.00 | 100               |
| 14.00      | 100               | 14.00    | 100               | 14.00 | 100               |
| 15.00      | 100               | 15.00    | 100               | 15.00 | 100               |
| 16.00      | 100               | 16.00    | 100               | 16.00 | 100               |
| 17.00      | 100               | 17.00    | 100               | 17.00 | 100               |
| 18.00      | 100               | 18.00    | 100               | 18.00 | 100               |
| 19.00      | 100               | 19.00    | 100               | 19.00 | 100               |
| 20.00      | 100               | 20.00    | 100               | 20.00 | 100               |
| 21.00      | 100               | 21.00    | 100               | 21.00 | 100               |
| 22.00      | 100               | 22.00    | 100               | 22.00 | 100               |
| 23.00      | 100               | 23.00    | 100               | 23.00 | 100               |
| 24.00      | 100               | 24.00    | 100               | 24.00 | 100               |
| 25.00      | 100               | 25.00    | 100               | 25.00 | 100               |
| 26.00      | 100               | 26.00    | 100               | 26.00 | 100               |
| 27.00      | 100               | 27.00    | 100               | 27.00 | 100               |
| 28.00      | 100               | 28.00    | 100               | 28.00 | 100               |
| 29.00      | 100               | 29.00    | 100               | 29.00 | 100               |
| 30.00      | 100               | 30.00    | 100               | 30.00 | 100               |
| 31.00      | 100               | 31.00    | 100               | 31.00 | 100               |
| 32.00      | 100               | 32.00    | 100               | 32.00 | 100               |
| 33.00      | 100               | 33.00    | 100               | 33.00 | 100               |
| 34.00      | 100               | 34.00    | 100               | 34.00 | 100               |
| 35.00      | 100               | 35.00    | 100               | 35.00 | 100               |
| 36.00      | 100               | 36.00    | 100               | 36.00 | 100               |
| 37.00      | 100               | 37.00    | 100               | 37.00 | 100               |
| 38.00      | 100               | 38.00    | 100               | 38.00 | 100               |
| 39.00      | 100               | 39.00    | 100               | 39.00 | 100               |
| 40.00      | 100               | 40.00    | 100               | 40.00 | 100               |
| 41.00      | 100               | 41.00    | 100               | 41.00 | 100               |
| 42.00      | 100               | 42.00    | 100               | 42.00 | 100               |
| 43.00      | 100               | 43.00    | 100               | 43.00 | 100               |
| 44.00      | 100               | 44.00    | 100               | 44.00 | 100               |
| 45.00      | 100               | 45.00    | 100               | 45.00 | 100               |
| 46.00      | 100               | 46.00    | 100               | 46.00 | 100               |
| 47.00      | 100               | 47.00    | 100               | 47.00 | 100               |
| 48.00      | 100               | 48.00    | 100               | 48.00 | 100               |
| 49.00      | 100               | 49.00    | 100               | 49.00 | 100               |
| 50.00      | 100               | 50.00    | 100               | 50.00 | 100               |
| 51.00      | 100               | 51.00    | 100               | 51.00 | 100               |
| 52.00      | 100               | 52.00    | 100               | 52.00 | 100               |
| 53.00      | 100               | 53.00    | 100               | 53.00 | 100               |
| 54.00      | 100               | 54.00    | 100               | 54.00 | 100               |
| 55.00      | 100               | 55.00    | 100               | 55.00 | 100               |
| 56.00      | 100               | 56.00    | 100               | 56.00 | 100               |
| 57.00      | 100               | 57.00    | 100               | 57.00 | 100               |
| 58.00      | 100               | 58.00    | 100               | 58.00 | 100               |
| 59.00      | 100               | 59.00    | 100               | 59.00 | 100               |
| 60.00      | 100               | 60.00    | 100               | 60.00 | 100               |
| 61.00      | 100               | 6        |                   |       |                   |

|            |   |            |   |            |   |
|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|
| 20         | 2 | 20         | 4 | 0          | 6 |
| 25         | 2 | 30         | 2 | 5          | 2 |
| 35         | 1 | 50         | 1 | 10         | 1 |
| 40         | 1 | 55         | 1 | 20         | 1 |
| 45         | 1 | 66         | 1 | 25         | 2 |
| 50         | 1 | 75         | 1 | no comment | 1 |
| 70         | 1 | 80         | 2 |            |   |
| 75         | 1 | no comment | 1 |            |   |
| 80         | 2 |            |   |            |   |
| no comment | 1 |            |   |            |   |

21. Do you feel that the maintenance manuals now provided by the bus manufacturer are adequate for your operation? 6 Yes 7 No
22. Do you have standard procedures for maintenance operations? 12 Yes 1 No  
If yes, are they in written form? 9 Yes 4 No
23. Do you have a system of vehicle maintenance Records? 13 Yes 0 No  
If yes, is it computerized? 3 Yes 10 No
24. Do you have a periodic (preventive) maintenance program? 12 Yes 1 No  
If no, please skip to question 28.
25. What is your preventive maintenance program based on?  
12 mileage 0 hours other 1
26. What amount of miles, hours, or other do you use for the basic maintenance interval?  
no. miles \_\_\_\_\_ no. hours \_\_\_\_\_ other (please explain) \_\_\_\_\_  
Miles No. of Responses Other No. of Responses
- |       |   |          |   |
|-------|---|----------|---|
| 1,500 | 1 | Seasonal | 1 |
| 2,000 | 2 |          |   |
| 3,000 | 2 |          |   |
| 4,000 | 1 |          |   |
| 4,500 | 1 |          |   |
| 5,000 | 1 |          |   |
| 6,000 | 4 |          |   |
27. How long have you used this interval? \_\_\_\_\_  
Miles Other  
Years No. of Responses Years No. of Responses
- |            |   |    |   |
|------------|---|----|---|
| 1          | 2 | 20 | 1 |
| 2          | 2 |    |   |
| 3          | 1 |    |   |
| 5          | 1 |    |   |
| 20         | 2 |    |   |
| 22         | 1 |    |   |
| 30         | 1 |    |   |
| no comment | 3 |    |   |
28. Do you routinely replace any components or subassemblies on a scheduled basis?  
3 Yes 10 No

29. Please check the actions below that are common at your property.

|                                                     |                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <u>12</u> Scheduled inspection of vehicles          | <u>7</u> Rebuild of major components for stock |
| <u>13</u> Minor repairs and replacements            | <u>9</u> Replacement of subassemblies          |
| <u>13</u> Replacement of parts (hoses, belts, etc.) | <u>7</u> Repair of subassemblies               |
| <u>13</u> Replacement of major components           | <u>5</u> Rebuild of subassemblies for stock    |
| <u>12</u> Repair of major components                | <u>8</u> Body and chassis structural repairs   |

30. How do your operators report defects to maintenance?

2 verbally      10 written form      1 no set procedure

31. How do your service personnel report defects to maintenance?

3 verbally      8 written form      2 no set procedure

#### MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS

32. Do you experience any "unusual" maintenance problems due to your type of operation?

6 Yes      7 No      If yes, please explain.

Short tire, brake, and transmission life due to hilly terrain.

Inadequate maintenance equipment

Inadequate maintenance facilities

Limited manpower and mechanical ability.

33. Do you experience any "unusual" maintenance problems due to the type of vehicles you are operating? 10 Yes      3 No      If yes, please explain.

Obsolete Buses

Inadequate Buses

Advanced Design Buses

# BUS PURCHASES

34. Do you expect to purchase new buses within the next 3 years?

10 Yes 3 No If yes, how many? \_\_\_\_\_

No. of Buses      No. of Responses

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | 1 |
| 3  | 1 |
| 4  | 2 |
| 5  | 2 |
| 8  | 1 |
| 11 | 1 |
| 30 | 1 |
| 47 | 1 |

35. Do you feel the types of buses currently available are compatible with your present maintenance operation? 11 Yes 2 No

36. Do you feel that your maintenance policies, practices and problems are adequately considered when new buses are purchased? 11 Yes 2 No

37. Do you feel that bus manufacturers are providing adequate technical assistance for bus purchasers? 7 Yes 5 No

38. What percentage of your present bus fleet are spares? \_\_\_\_\_%

% Fleet      No. of Responses

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 9  | 1 |
| 10 | 1 |
| 11 | 1 |
| 14 | 1 |
| 15 | 1 |
| 20 | 2 |
| 22 | 1 |
| 30 | 1 |
| 31 | 1 |
| 33 | 1 |
| 35 | 1 |
| 40 | 1 |

39. What percentage of a transit bus fleet do you feel should be spares? \_\_\_\_\_%

% Fleet      No. of Responses

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 15 | 1 |
| 20 | 4 |
| 30 | 1 |
| 33 | 1 |
| 35 | 1 |
| 40 | 1 |

40. Do you purchase or lease the tires for your buses? 6 purchase 7 lease 0 both

#### COOPERATIVE EFFORTS

The phrase "statewide cooperative" is used in the next three questions. By this we mean some type of organized effort, by the transit properties within the State of Virginia, to collectively order and purchase necessary items. The end result would be an increase in the purchase volume in order to obtain a lower or more stable purchase price. These questions are hypothetical and are asked in order to obtain your opinions on this concept. Should the responses indicate interest in these areas, the actual mechanics of application will be investigated.

41. Do you feel that a "statewide cooperative" purchase of parts and supplies for transit bus maintenance would be an asset to your operation? 6 Yes 7 No

42. Do you feel that a "statewide cooperative" rebuilding facility for all major components and subassemblies of transit buses would be an asset to your operation?

7 Yes 6 No

43. Do you feel that a "statewide cooperative" purchase of transit buses would be an asset to your operation? 8 Yes 5 No

Questionnaire answered by:

Name & Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number ( ) \_\_\_\_\_



APPENDIX C

MUNICIPAL FLEET PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTION FORMS

# WINCHESTER

## LUBRICATION AND SAFETY CHECK SHEET

EQUIP. NO. \_\_\_\_\_ MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
HOURS \_\_\_\_\_ DRIVER \_\_\_\_\_

Check Operation of Starter \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Operation of Engine \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Operation of All Instruments and Gauges \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Operation of All Lights \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Windshield Wipers and Washers \_\_\_\_\_  
CAB Check Clutch Pedal Free Travel and Release \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Brake Pedal Pressure and Adjustment \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Parking Brake \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Steering for Play in Wheel \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Heater and Defroster \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Window Glass and Winding Mechanism \_\_\_\_\_  
Lubricate Alternator, Generator, Distributor \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Radiator for Proper Coolant Level \_\_\_\_\_ Test Antifreeze \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Belts for Adjustment and Condition \_\_\_\_\_  
HOOD Clean All Battery Connections, Fill Battery with Water \_\_\_\_\_  
Fill Brake and Clutch Master Cylinders \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Steering Gear Lubricant or Power Steering Fluid \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Springs, Clamps, and Shackles \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Steering for Loose Bushings, Spindles and Tie Rods \_\_\_\_\_  
Check Exhaust System for Leaks or Looseness \_\_\_\_\_  
Lubricate Clutch Release Bearing and Clutch and Brake Pedal Linkage \_\_\_\_\_  
Lubricate Hoist \_\_\_\_\_  
VEHICLE Check Level of Transmission Lubricant \_\_\_\_\_ (Amount \_\_\_\_\_)  
Check Level of Rear End Lubricant \_\_\_\_\_ (Amount \_\_\_\_\_)  
Change Engine Oil \_\_\_\_\_ (Amount \_\_\_\_\_ Qts) Weight \_\_\_\_\_  
Change Oil Filter Cartridge \_\_\_\_\_ Cart No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Check All Tires for Condition and Inflation \_\_\_\_\_  
Lubricate All Grease Fittings with Proper Lubricant \_\_\_\_\_  
Mileage/Hours changed on Bulletin Board \_\_\_\_\_

I have performed all the operations checked above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mechanic's Signature

List anything requiring additional attention on back of this sheet.

Note: Pull wheels and check brake lining and drums on City Buses every 5000 miles.

# DANVILLE

## CITY OF DANVILLE MECHANICS MONTHLY VEHICLE INSPECTION

Veh. NO. \_\_\_\_\_ MAKE: CHASSIS \_\_\_\_\_ BODY \_\_\_\_\_ SPEEDOMETER READING \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY or CITY \_\_\_\_\_ DRIVER \_\_\_\_\_  
This is to certify that I have this day made a careful inspection of the vehicle described above and make a report as follows:

|                                              | GOOD | CORRECTED |                                            | GOOD | CORRECTED |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| 1. BRAKES                                    |      |           | 6. AXLES, FRONT AND REAR                   |      |           |
| General Condition of Service Brake .....     |      |           | Springs, Clamps and Shackles .....         |      |           |
| Pedal Pressure and Adjustment .....          |      |           | Wheel Nuts and Bearings .....              |      |           |
| Gauges, Buzzers, and lights .....            |      |           | 7. LIGHTS                                  |      |           |
| Master Cylinder .....                        |      |           | Traffic Lights and Pilot .....             |      |           |
| Vacuum Booster or Air Compressor .....       |      |           | Motor Flasher Assembly .....               |      |           |
| Vacuum Tanks or Air Tanks .....              |      |           | Front and Rear Directional Signals .....   |      |           |
| Air Pressure Relief and Bleeder Valves ..... |      |           | Directional Signal Switch and Pilot .....  |      |           |
| Parking Brake .....                          |      |           | Four-Way Hazard Warning System .....       |      |           |
| 2. STEERING                                  |      |           | Head and Tail Lights .....                 |      |           |
| Play in Wheel .....                          |      |           | Stop Light and Pilot .....                 |      |           |
| Spindles, Bushings, Tie-rod .....            |      |           | Clearance .....                            |      |           |
| Alignment and Balance .....                  |      |           | Identification .....                       |      |           |
| Power Lines and Belt .....                   |      |           | Back up .....                              |      |           |
| 3. TIRES                                     |      |           | 8. BODY                                    |      |           |
| Front: Right and Left .....                  |      |           | Condition of Seats .....                   |      |           |
| Inside Rear: Right and Left .....            |      |           | Driver and Seat Belt .....                 |      |           |
| Outside Rear: Right and Left .....           |      |           | Front Door and Control .....               |      |           |
| Inflation .....                              |      |           | Condition of Stanchions .....              |      |           |
| 4. ENGINE                                    |      |           | Emergency Door and Lock .....              |      |           |
| Crankcase Ventilator .....                   |      |           | Emergency Door Buzzer .....                |      |           |
| Governor Setting .....                       |      |           | Windshield .....                           |      |           |
| Engine Mountings .....                       |      |           | Windshield Wipers and Washers .....        |      |           |
| Radiator .....                               |      |           | Windows ( Broken) .....                    |      |           |
| Fan Belt .....                               |      |           | Mirrors, Inside and Outside .....          |      |           |
| Water Pump and Hose .....                    |      |           | Heater, Defroster, and Defogging Fan ..... |      |           |
| Fuel Tank, Lines and Carburetor .....        |      |           | Mounting Clamps .....                      |      |           |
| Exhaust System .....                         |      |           | 9. MISCELLANEOUS                           |      |           |
| Oil Filter and Lines .....                   |      |           | Cleanliness of Interior .....              |      |           |
| Alternator and Regulator .....               |      |           | Speedometer .....                          |      |           |
| Battery and Starter .....                    |      |           | Instruments or Gauges .....                |      |           |
| Distributor and Wiring .....                 |      |           | Front Fenders and Grill .....              |      |           |
| Horn .....                                   |      |           | Bumpers, Front and Rear .....              |      |           |
| 5. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION                   |      |           | First Aid Kit .....                        |      |           |
| Pedal Release and Clearance .....            |      |           | Flags and Flares .....                     |      |           |
| Univ. Joints and O.S. Bearings .....         |      |           | Fire Extinguisher Pressure .....           |      |           |
| Transmission Shifting .....                  |      |           | Free of Posters (Advertising) .....        |      |           |
|                                              |      |           | Free of Bottles and Loose Objects .....    |      |           |
|                                              |      |           | Lettering .....                            |      |           |

REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ Inspecting Mechanic \_\_\_\_\_

SUPERINTENDENT'S COPY

# JAMES CITY COUNTY

## SCHEDULE PM GROUP "F"

"C" - Check  
"R" - Replace  
"S" - Service

| Service (Per 1000 mi.) | 5     | 10    | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Oil & Filter           | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     |
| Chassis Lube           |       |       | S     |       |       | S     |       |       | S     |       |       | S     |
| Air Cleaner            | C     | C     | R     | C     | C     | R     | C     | C     | R     | C     | C     | R     |
| Tire Rotation          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Front Wheel Brngs      |       | C     |       | S     |       | C     |       | S     |       | C     |       | S     |
| Brake Lining           |       |       | C     |       |       | C     |       |       | C     |       |       | C     |
| Fuel Filter            |       |       | R     |       |       | R     |       |       | R     |       |       | R     |
| Emission Controls      | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| "U" Joints             |       | C     |       | C     |       | C     |       | C     |       | C     |       | C     |
| Auto Trans             | C     | C     | C     | S     | C     | C     | C     | S     | C     | C     | C     | S     |
| Rear Axel              | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | S     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | S     |
| Power Steering         | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Battery                | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Windshield Wash        | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Radiator Coolant       | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | R     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | R     |
| Drive Belts            | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Shocks                 | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Wiper Blades           | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Lights                 | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Mirrors                | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Tire Pressure          | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Door Hinges            | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Front Suspension       | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Hoses                  | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     | C     |
| Air Tank Drain         | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     | S     |
| Cost of Service        | 18.00 | 18.00 | 36.12 | 42.00 | 18.00 | 54.00 | 18.00 | 42.00 | 36.12 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 78.00 |
| Less Parts, Etc.       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

# STAUNTON

## MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT INSPECTION WORK SHEET

BUS NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SPEEDOMETER \_\_\_\_\_

MAN HOURS \_\_\_\_\_ HELPER \_\_\_\_\_

REPAIRS NEEDED \_\_\_\_\_

---

|                                                                            |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Check play in steering _____                                            | 15. Tighten drive line bolts _____                            |
| 2. Check C-1 governor operation _____                                      | 16. Adjust brakes _____                                       |
| 3. Check clutch and shifting mechanism for operation _____                 | 17. Check all spring conditions _____                         |
| 4. Try handbrake _____                                                     | 18. Drain Air tanks _____                                     |
| 5. Record oil pressure _____                                               | separators _____; strainers _____                             |
| Max. _____ Min. _____                                                      | 19. Check Plugs and Points _____                              |
| 6. Check generator for charging _____                                      | 20. Check Carburetor _____                                    |
| 7. Check lights interior _____                                             | 21. Adjust Clutch _____                                       |
| exterior _____                                                             | Lubricate throwout bearing _____                              |
| 8. Test wipers _____                                                       | 22. Check Grease Level in Transmission and Differential _____ |
| 9. Test heating and ventilation motors _____                               | 23. Check Radiator and Air Hose _____                         |
| 10. Test Buzzer _____ Horn _____                                           | 24. Oil and Inspect Petal Controls _____                      |
| 11. Test Fire extinguisher _____                                           | Throttle Leakage _____                                        |
| 12. Inspect body: interior _____                                           | 25. Check and Lubricate Distributor _____                     |
| exterior _____                                                             | 26. Start Engine, Check for Leaks _____                       |
| 13. Fill and test battery, tighten terminals _____                         | Oil _____ Gas _____ Air _____ Water _____                     |
| 14. Test brake mechanism for application _____; Release _____; Leaks _____ | 27. Correct or report any other trouble of any kind _____     |
|                                                                            | 28. Check Air Pressure and Defects in Tires _____             |

REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



APPENDIX D

MUNICIPAL FLEET MAINTENANCE INFORMATION FORMS

|                                                     |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>CITY of DANVILLE</b><br><b>GARAGE WORK ORDER</b> |           | Fund No. _____<br>Dept. No. _____<br>Acct. No. _____<br>Veh. No. _____                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | DATE SIGNED IN _____<br>DATE COMPLETED _____<br>SPEEDOMETER READING _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>PARTS</b>                                        |           | <b>SERVICE REQUIRED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| QTY.                                                | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | UNIT COST | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">                     BRAKES<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> HAND<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> FOOT<br/>                     DRIVE TRAIN<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> MOTOR KNOCKS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> MOTOR HEATS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> MOTOR MISSES<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> MOTOR NO POWER<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> CARBURETOR<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> CLUTCH<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSMISSION<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> DRIVESHAFT<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> REAR END<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> AXLE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> STEERING<br/>                     SERVICE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> OIL CHANGE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> LUBRICATE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> OIL FILTER<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> AIR FILTER<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> FLAT TIRE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> WASH                 </div> <div style="width: 45%;">                     ELECTRICAL<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> BATTERY<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> HORN<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> HEAD LIGHTS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> TAIL LIGHTS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> STOP LIGHTS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> STARTER<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> ALTERNATOR<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> IGNITION<br/>                     MISCELLANEOUS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> RADIATOR<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> HEATER<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> WATER HOSES<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> ANTI-FREEZE<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> HYD. SYSTEM<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> WELDING<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> STATE INSP.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> STICKER<br/>                     SPRINGS<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> FRONT<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> REAR                 </div> </div> |  |
| <b>LABOR</b>                                        |           | EMP. # _____ TIME ON - OFF _____ TOTAL HRS. _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____<br>OFF _____ ON _____ |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| <b>TOTAL PARTS</b>                                  |           | TOTAL LABOR _____<br>TOTAL PARTS _____<br>TOTAL REPAIR COST _____                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

**WORK TO BE DONE**

|                    |                                         |                           |                    |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Grease             | Change Oil                              | Change Filter & Fl.       | Inspection         |
| Stream Clean Motor | Change Hydraulic Trans., Fluid & Filter | Change Angle Gears Grease | Change Diff Grease |

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BUS NO. \_\_\_\_\_ MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION OF WORK DONE:

[illegible]

| Name                     | Hours | Rate | Cost |
|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Total Labor              |       |      |      |
| Total Parts              |       |      |      |
| Oil                      |       |      |      |
| Grease                   |       |      |      |
| Hydro-matic Trans. Fluid |       |      |      |
| Angle Gear Grease        |       |      |      |
| Diff. Grease             |       |      |      |
| Total Amount             |       |      |      |

## BRISTOL

*City Bus System*

PUMP READINGS: Diesel #1

ENDING \_\_\_\_\_

**BEGINNING** \_\_\_\_\_

GALS. PUMPED \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

BRISTOL

## DRIVER'S VEHICLE CONDITION REPORT

Vehicle No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Driver \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ A.M. Driver \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ P.M.

|                                  | DRIVER'S<br>REPORT | MECHANIC'S<br>REPORT |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Drive line                       |                    |                      |
| Tires and wheels                 |                    |                      |
| Springs                          |                    |                      |
| Glass                            |                    |                      |
| Emergency equipment:             |                    |                      |
| Torches, lanterns, reflectors    |                    |                      |
| Fusees                           |                    |                      |
| Flags                            |                    |                      |
| Spare bulbs                      |                    |                      |
| Fuses                            |                    |                      |
| First-aid kit                    |                    |                      |
| Axe                              |                    |                      |
| Fuel system                      |                    |                      |
| Cooling system                   |                    |                      |
| Engine                           |                    |                      |
| Leaks                            |                    |                      |
| Lights:                          |                    |                      |
| Head                             |                    |                      |
| Tail                             |                    |                      |
| Stop                             |                    |                      |
| Clearance and marker             |                    |                      |
| Reflectors                       |                    |                      |
| Oil pressure                     |                    |                      |
| Ammeter                          |                    |                      |
| Horn                             |                    |                      |
| Windshield wipers                |                    |                      |
| Parking brakes                   |                    |                      |
| Clutch                           |                    |                      |
| Transmission                     |                    |                      |
| Rear vision mirrors              |                    |                      |
| Steering                         |                    |                      |
| Service brakes                   |                    |                      |
| Speedometer                      |                    |                      |
| Other items requiring attention: |                    |                      |
|                                  |                    |                      |
|                                  |                    |                      |
|                                  |                    |                      |

Remarks:

STAUNTON

STAUNTON TRANSIT SERVICE  
MONTHLY REPORT

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

REGULAR COACHES

|                                    |                                |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total Revenue For Month _____      | Total Revenue To Date _____    |
| Revenue From Cash Fares _____      |                                |
| Total Passengers For Month _____   | Total Passengers To Date _____ |
| Number Of Transfers _____          |                                |
| Total Mileage _____                | Total Mileage To Date _____    |
| Diesel Fuel _____ Diesel Oil _____ | Total Service Jobs _____       |
| Number Of Buses _____              | Total Employees _____          |

SCHOOL BUSES

|                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total Revenue For Month _____    | Total Revenue To Date _____       |
| Revenue From Cash Fares _____    | Revenue From School Tickets _____ |
| Total Passengers For Month _____ | Total Passengers To Date _____    |
| Number Of Transfers _____        |                                   |
| Total Mileage _____              |                                   |
| Gas Used _____ Motor Oil _____   |                                   |
| Number of Buses _____            | Total Employees _____             |

\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Cox, Supervisor

STAUNTON

## GASOLINE AND OIL REPORT

[illegible]

WINCHESTER

SHOP TIME

DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
EMPLOYEE \_\_\_\_\_  
1. \_\_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. \_\_\_\_\_  
5. \_\_\_\_\_  
6. \_\_\_\_\_  
7. \_\_\_\_\_  
8. \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_  
EQUIPMENT: \_\_\_\_\_  
REPAIRS NEEDED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
DRIVER: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE REPAIRS COMPLETED: \_\_\_\_\_  
REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MECHANIC: \_\_\_\_\_

Roadcall Form

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_  
EQUIPMENT: \_\_\_\_\_  
REPAIRS NEEDED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
DRIVER: \_\_\_\_\_  
HOURS: \_\_\_\_\_ MINUTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE REPAIRS COMPLETED: \_\_\_\_\_  
REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MECHANIC: \_\_\_\_\_

Driver Defect Form

**PROTIN**

187

HARRISONBURG

**DRIVER'S VEHICLE CHECK LIST**

Vehicle No.....Date.....

Check defects or needed equipment—☒. Explain the defect or need under "Remarks" and include other conditions not shown, which need attention.

- |                                               |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BRAKES               | <input type="checkbox"/> LEAKS               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HORN                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGINE              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TIRES                | <input type="checkbox"/> STEERING MECHANISM  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GLASS (State Which)  | <input type="checkbox"/> HEATER              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LIGHTS (State Which) | <input type="checkbox"/> EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WINDSHIELD WIPER     | <input type="checkbox"/> BODY                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SPEEDOMETER          | <input type="checkbox"/> COUPLING DEVICE     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REAR VIEW MIRROR(S)  | <input type="checkbox"/> DIRECTIONAL LIGHTS  |

Remarks:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Driver's signature.....

**SHOP REPORT**

Above conditions have been corrected.

(If not, explain).....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Date:.....by.....

APPENDIX E  
TRANSIT ONLY  
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTION FORMS

11-4 Rev. 8-22-78  
Coach No. \_\_\_\_\_

COACH INSPECTION

Inspection No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Fuel-M. Per Gal. \_\_\_\_\_  
Oil-M. Per Qt. \_\_\_\_\_

| Date Due                       | Mileage | Date Completed |                             | Rep. |      | Mech. |      | Unit Changes       |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|------|--------------------|
| Description                    |         | #              | Description                 | Made | Adj. | OK    | Int. |                    |
| Engine                         |         |                | Body                        |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Overhead Valves Inj. Rack      |         |                | Outside Panel Glasses       |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Gov. Set: Idle Full            |         |                | Int. Floor Steps-Panela     |      |      |       |      | Check A/C Oper.    |
| Accel. Control Linkage         |         |                | Seats-Stanchions-Doors      |      |      |       |      | Check A/C Alternat |
| Eng. Air Intake and Filter     |         |                | Windshield Wash. Fill-Check |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Eng. Support Mountings         |         |                | Windshield Wiper-Blades     |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Radiator, Fan, Shutters        |         |                | Electrical                  |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Air, Oil, Water & Fuel leaks   |         |                | Battery: Water-Cables-Tray  |      |      |       |      |                    |
| All Hoses & Belts              |         |                | Starter: Cables             |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Oil Pressure: Idle Full        |         |                | Voltage Regulator-Setting   |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Air Box Pressure               |         | 4              | Lights-Interior-Exterior    |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Crankcase Pressure             |         | 4              | Clean GRAB-U-STAT - Drain   |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Exhaust Back Pressure          |         | 4              | Heaters-Pefrost-Pumps       |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Chassis                        |         |                | Switches-Fuses-Buzzers-Horn |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Axle Studs Wheel Logs          |         |                | Emergency Warning System    |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Tire Rods Drag Link            |         |                | All Bug Lights Must Operate |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Suspensions: Bellows           |         |                | Lubrication                 |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Shock Absorb. Sway Bar         |         |                | Change Engine Oil           |      |      |       |      | Tires              |
| Brake Linkings                 |         |                | Transmission Oil Level      |      |      |       |      | L.F.               |
| Hand Brake Link, Adj.          |         |                | Differential Oil Level      |      |      |       |      | R.F.               |
| Brake App. Valve               |         |                | Lubricate Chassis           |      |      |       |      | R. Inside          |
| Quick Release Valve            |         |                | Filters-Oil                 |      |      |       |      | R. Outside         |
| Transmissions 450 rpm-2140 rpm |         |                | Water                       |      |      |       |      | L. Inside          |
| Main Oil Pres.                 |         | 3              | Fuel                        |      |      |       |      | L. Outside         |
| Conv. in Pres.                 |         | 3              | Air                         |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Conv. out Pres.                |         | 3              | Fluid                       |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Gov. Set. Over-Drv.            |         |                | Run Engine-Check Leaks      |      |      |       |      |                    |
| Adj. Shift Cables              |         |                |                             |      |      |       |      |                    |

NOTE: Defective Items Not Repaired-List on back of Card. All readings of RPM and Pressures must be listed. Voltage Regulator reading must be taken and listed. Foreman

# BUS INSPECTION

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FUEL MILES PER GAL. \_\_\_\_\_  
 OIL MILES PER QT. \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_

Mileage \_\_\_\_\_

| DESCRIPTION                         | REP. MADE | ADJ. OK | MECH. INIT. | DESCRIPTION                         | REP. MADE | ADJ. OK | MECH. INIT. | UNIT CHANGES |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION</b>      |           |         |             | <b>TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURES</b> |           |         |             |              |
| Overhead Valves, Injector Rack      |           |         |             | Outside Panels                      |           |         |             | Hydraulic    |
| Stall Idle Gov                      |           |         |             | Cracked Glass                       |           |         |             | Direct       |
| Accelerator Control Linkage         |           |         |             | Interior—Floor—Steps—Panels         |           |         |             | Main         |
| Engine Air Intake and Filters       |           |         |             | Seats—Stanchions                    |           |         |             | Conv. Out    |
| Engine Support Mountings            |           |         |             | Doors—Front—Speed                   |           |         |             | Idle         |
| Radiator, Fan and Shutters          |           |         |             | Rear—Treadles—Speed                 |           |         |             |              |
| Air, Oil, Water and Fuel Leaks      |           |         |             | Windshield Wipers—Speed—Blades      |           |         |             |              |
| Air Comp. Time to Fill Tanks        |           |         |             | <b>ELECTRICAL</b>                   |           |         |             |              |
| Adj. Clutch Shift Cables            |           |         |             | Battery—Voltage—Gravity             |           |         |             |              |
| Pulleys and Belts                   |           |         |             | Water—Cables—Grease Cradle          |           |         |             |              |
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>                  |           |         |             | Generator—Brushes—Commutator        |           |         |             |              |
| Carb. Pump Filter                   |           |         |             | Starter—Brushes—Commutator          |           |         |             |              |
| <b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b>              |           |         |             | Solenoid—Cables                     |           |         |             |              |
| Distrib. Plugs Timing               |           |         |             | Voltage Regulator—Setting Cables    |           |         |             |              |
| Coil Wiring                         |           |         |             | Interior and Exterior Lights        |           |         |             |              |
| <b>CHASSIS</b>                      |           |         |             | Horn—Instrument Panel               |           |         |             |              |
| Axle Studs Wheel Lugs               |           |         |             | Heaters and Defrosters              |           |         |             |              |
| Tie Rods Drag Link                  |           |         |             | Switches—Fuses—Buzzers              |           |         |             |              |
| Suspension: Springs Bellows         |           |         |             | Emergency Warning System            |           |         |             |              |
| Shock Absorbers Sway Bars           |           |         |             | <b>LUBRICATION</b>                  |           |         |             |              |
| Brakes—Lining Thickness             |           |         |             | Change Engine Oil and Filters       |           |         |             |              |
| Hand Brake Linkage Adj              |           |         |             | Transmission Oil Level              |           |         |             |              |
| Quick Release and Application Valve |           |         |             | Converter Oil Level                 |           |         |             |              |
| <b>TOE ADJUSTMENT</b>               |           |         |             | Differential Oil Level              |           |         |             |              |
|                                     |           |         |             | Lubricate Chassis                   |           |         |             |              |
|                                     |           |         |             | Run Engine—Check for Leaks          |           |         |             |              |
|                                     |           |         |             | Engine Oil Pressure: Hot Cold       |           |         |             |              |

TORQ. FLUID & FILTER

FUEL FILTER

VALVE COVER

ENGINE TUNE-UP

TORQUE BODY BOLTS

REPAIRS AND REPAIRS

NOTE: Circle Items Repaired.

Defective Items Not Repaired List on Back of Card.

Foreman's Signature

JCF M 9

| No. | FUEL MILES PER GAL. | OIL MILES PER QT. |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | 12.5                | 1.2               |
| 2   | 13.0                | 1.3               |
| 3   | 13.5                | 1.4               |
| 4   | 14.0                | 1.5               |
| 5   | 14.5                | 1.6               |
| 6   | 15.0                | 1.7               |
| 7   | 15.5                | 1.8               |
| 8   | 16.0                | 1.9               |
| 9   | 16.5                | 2.0               |
| 10  | 17.0                | 2.1               |
| 11  | 17.5                | 2.2               |
| 12  | 18.0                | 2.3               |
| 13  | 18.5                | 2.4               |
| 14  | 19.0                | 2.5               |
| 15  | 19.5                | 2.6               |
| 16  | 20.0                | 2.7               |
| 17  | 20.5                | 2.8               |
| 18  | 21.0                | 2.9               |
| 19  | 21.5                | 3.0               |
| 20  | 22.0                | 3.1               |
| 21  | 22.5                | 3.2               |
| 22  | 23.0                | 3.3               |
| 23  | 23.5                | 3.4               |
| 24  | 24.0                | 3.5               |
| 25  | 24.5                | 3.6               |
| 26  | 25.0                | 3.7               |
| 27  | 25.5                | 3.8               |
| 28  | 26.0                | 3.9               |
| 29  | 26.5                | 4.0               |
| 30  | 27.0                | 4.1               |
| 31  | 27.5                | 4.2               |
| 32  | 28.0                | 4.3               |
| 33  | 28.5                | 4.4               |
| 34  | 29.0                | 4.5               |
| 35  | 29.5                | 4.6               |
| 36  | 30.0                | 4.7               |
| 37  | 30.5                | 4.8               |
| 38  | 31.0                | 4.9               |
| 39  | 31.5                | 5.0               |
| 40  | 32.0                | 5.1               |
| 41  | 32.5                | 5.2               |
| 42  | 33.0                | 5.3               |
| 43  | 33.5                | 5.4               |
| 44  | 34.0                | 5.5               |
| 45  | 34.5                | 5.6               |
| 46  | 35.0                | 5.7               |
| 47  | 35.5                | 5.8               |
| 48  | 36.0                | 5.9               |
| 49  | 36.5                | 6.0               |
| 50  | 37.0                | 6.1               |
| 51  | 37.5                | 6.2               |
| 52  | 38.0                | 6.3               |
| 53  | 38.5                | 6.4               |
| 54  | 39.0                | 6.5               |
| 55  | 39.5                | 6.6               |
| 56  | 40.0                | 6.7               |
| 57  | 40.5                | 6.8               |
| 58  | 41.0                | 6.9               |
| 59  | 41.5                | 7.0               |
| 60  | 42.0                | 7.1               |
| 61  | 42.5                | 7.2               |
| 62  | 43.0                | 7.3               |
| 63  | 43.5                | 7.4               |
| 64  | 44.0                | 7.5               |
| 65  | 44.5                | 7.6               |
| 66  | 45.0                | 7.7               |
| 67  | 45.5                | 7.8               |
| 68  | 46.0                | 7.9               |
| 69  | 46.5                | 8.0               |
| 70  | 47.0                | 8.1               |
| 71  | 47.5                | 8.2               |
| 72  | 48.0                | 8.3               |
| 73  | 48.5                | 8.4               |
| 74  | 49.0                | 8.5               |
| 75  | 49.5                | 8.6               |
| 76  | 50.0                | 8.7               |
| 77  | 50.5                | 8.8               |
| 78  | 51.0                | 8.9               |
| 79  | 51.5                | 9.0               |
| 80  | 52.0                | 9.1               |
| 81  | 52.5                | 9.2               |
| 82  | 53.0                | 9.3               |
| 83  | 53.5                | 9.4               |
| 84  | 54.0                | 9.5               |
| 85  | 54.5                | 9.6               |
| 86  | 55.0                | 9.7               |
| 87  | 55.5                | 9.8               |
| 88  | 56.0                | 9.9               |
| 89  | 56.5                | 10.0              |
| 90  | 57.0                | 10.1              |
| 91  | 57.5                | 10.2              |
| 92  | 58.0                | 10.3              |
| 93  | 58.5                | 10.4              |
| 94  | 59.0                | 10.5              |
| 95  | 59.5                | 10.6              |
| 96  | 60.0                | 10.7              |
| 97  | 60.5                | 10.8              |
| 98  | 61.0                | 10.9              |
| 99  | 61.5                | 11.0              |
| 100 | 62.0                | 11.1              |
| 101 | 62.5                | 11.2              |
| 102 | 63.0                | 11.3              |
| 103 | 63.5                | 11.4              |
| 104 | 64.0                | 11.5              |
| 105 | 64.5                | 11.6              |
| 106 | 65.0                | 11.7              |
| 107 | 65.5                | 11.8              |
| 108 | 66.0                | 11.9              |
| 109 | 66.5                | 12.0              |
| 110 | 67.0                | 12.1              |
| 111 | 67.5                | 12.2              |
| 112 | 68.0                | 12.3              |
| 113 | 68.5                | 12.4              |
| 114 | 69.0                | 12.5              |
| 115 | 69.5                | 12.6              |
| 116 | 70.0                | 12.7              |
| 117 | 70.5                | 12.8              |
| 118 | 71.0                | 12.9</            |

**Data Completed.**

Mileage

Buy 1-10.

Date Due

| DESCRIPTION                         | RIP<br>MAKE | ADJ | OK | MECH<br>UNIT | UNIT CHANGES |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----|----|--------------|--------------|
| <b>ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION</b>      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Overhead Valves, Injector Rack      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Stall Idle Gov                      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Accelerator Control Linkage         |             |     |    |              |              |
| Engine Air Intake and Filters       |             |     |    |              |              |
| Engine Support Mountings            |             |     |    |              |              |
| Radiator, Fan and Shutters          |             |     |    |              |              |
| Air, Oil, Water and Fuel Leaks      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Air Comp. Time to Fill Tanks        |             |     |    |              |              |
| Adj. Clutch Shift Cables            |             |     |    |              |              |
| Pulleys and Belts                   |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>                  |             |     |    |              |              |
| Carb. Pump Filter                   |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b>              |             |     |    |              |              |
| Distrib. Plugs Timing               |             |     |    |              |              |
| Coil Wiring                         |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>CHASSIS</b>                      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Axle Studs Wheel Lugs               |             |     |    |              |              |
| Tie Rods Drag Link                  |             |     |    |              |              |
| Suspension Springs Bellows          |             |     |    |              |              |
| Shock Absorbers Sway Bars           |             |     |    |              |              |
| Brakes — Lining Thickness           |             |     |    |              |              |
| Hand Brake Linkage Airy             |             |     |    |              |              |
| Quick Release and Application Valve |             |     |    |              |              |
| Air Box Pressure                    |             |     |    |              |              |
| Blower Restriction                  |             |     |    |              |              |
| Secondary Filter Pressure           |             |     |    |              |              |
| Primary Drain and Clean             |             |     |    |              |              |
| Tighten All Water Hoses             |             |     |    |              |              |
| Tighten Heater Hose & Air Duct      |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>BODY</b>                         |             |     |    |              |              |
| Outside Panels                      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Cracked Glass                       |             |     |    |              |              |
| Interior — floor — Steps — Panels   |             |     |    |              |              |
| Seats — Stranchions                 |             |     |    |              |              |
| Doors — Front — Speed               |             |     |    |              |              |
| Rear — Treatles — Speed             |             |     |    |              |              |
| Windshield Wipers — Speed — Blades  |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>ELECTRICAL</b>                   |             |     |    |              |              |
| Battery: Voltage Gravity            |             |     |    |              |              |
| Water — Cables — Grease Cradle      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Generator — Brushes — Commutator    |             |     |    |              |              |
| Starter — Brushes — Commutator      |             |     |    |              |              |
| Solenoid — Cables                   |             |     |    |              |              |
| Voltage Regulator — Sealing Cables  |             |     |    |              |              |
| Interior and Exterior Lights        |             |     |    |              |              |
| Horn — Instrument Panel             |             |     |    |              |              |
| Heaters and Defrosters              |             |     |    |              |              |
| Switches — Fuses — Buzzers          |             |     |    |              |              |
| Emergency Warning System            |             |     |    |              |              |
| <b>LUBRICATION</b>                  |             |     |    |              |              |
| Change Engine Oil and Filters       |             |     |    |              |              |
| Transmission Oil Level              |             |     |    |              |              |
| Conventor Oil Level                 |             |     |    |              |              |
| Differential Oil Level              |             |     |    |              |              |
| Lubricate Chassis                   |             |     |    |              |              |
| Run Engine — Check for Leaks        |             |     |    |              |              |
| Engine Oil Pressure: Hot Cold       |             |     |    |              |              |

**NOTE: Circle Items Repaired.**

**Defective Items Not Repaired List on Back of Card.**

**Lawman's Signature**

## CHECK WHEEL ALIGNMENT

6 W 1 ) r

# ROANOKE

## GREATER ROANOKE TRANSIT COMPANY FLX INSPECTION

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

3, 6, 12, 15, 21, 24.

BUS NO. \_\_\_\_\_

|                                                          | MECHANIC |                                                                        | MECHANIC |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Clean engine, radiator and battery                    |          | 10. Complete lubrication job                                           |          |
| 2. Check daily service cord and write-up                 |          | 11. Drain air tank and check spit valve operation                      |          |
| 3. Check horn, windshield wipers and washers             |          | 12. Check gauges and warning lights                                    |          |
| 4. Check mirrors, inside lights and buzzer               |          | 13. Check all exterior lights                                          |          |
| 5. Check windows, seats, floor and fire extinguishers    |          | 14. Check heating and A.C. system (in season)                          |          |
| 6. Check doors, sensitive edge                           |          | 15. Check heating and A.C. filters                                     |          |
| 7. Check battery, electrolyte level and terminals        |          | 16. Check operations of all controls; steering, brakes, shifting, etc. |          |
| 8. Check engine transmission and differential lube level |          | 17. Check for leaks - water, oil, air, and fuel                        |          |
| 9. Check brakes, adjust, lubricate cams                  |          | 18. Check anti-freeze (in season)                                      |          |

Check & lubricate front & side destination signs.

Record Tire Pressures - RRO \_\_\_\_\_ RRI \_\_\_\_\_ LRO \_\_\_\_\_ LRI \_\_\_\_\_ RF \_\_\_\_\_ LF \_\_\_\_\_ Inflate (80 lbs.)

Check engine and transmission oil level before and after Road Test \_\_\_\_\_

Record Body Damage \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

## 9,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                                                          | MECHANIC |                                                                  | MECHANIC |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Change engine oil, small filter, and by-pass filter                   |          | 8. Check brake block, cam bearings and drums                     |          |
| 2. Check engine mounts and cradle                                        |          | 9. Check all water and air hoses, clamps and fittings            |          |
| 3. Check exhaust system                                                  |          | 10. Check all dust pans                                          |          |
| 4. Check suspension system, radius rods, bushings and shocks             |          | 11. Check emergency stop                                         |          |
| 5. Check drive line, universal and differential pinion                   |          | 12. Check shutters and fluid fan operation                       |          |
| 6. Check steering gear and linkage, King pins, bearings and tie rod ends |          | 13. Torque wheel stud nuts (500 FT. LBS.) Check axle flange nuts |          |
| 7. Change Out Oil                                                        |          | 14. Road test after all known defects are corrected              |          |

Sign your name by items you have checked. Road failures cannot be avoided with paper and pencil inspections.

FOREMAN'S FINAL O.K. \_\_\_\_\_

# ROANOKE

## FLX 18,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              | MECHANIC |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Change trans. filters                     |          |
| 2. Change fuel filters                       |          |
| 3. Check and clean air filter                |          |
| 4. Check door controls and lubricate linkage |          |

## 27,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Check starter, regulator and generator    |  |
| 2. Check wheel bearing adjustments.          |  |
| 3. Check air compressor output               |  |
| 4. Check toe in and front wheel balance      |  |
| 5. Check governor R.P.M.                     |  |
| 6. Change differential oil                   |  |
| 7. Change air cleaner and berry water filter |  |
| 8. Change trans. fluid                       |  |

LUBRICATE WHEEL STUDS AND INSPECT TREADS AT EACH WHEEL CHANGE

REPACK WHEEL BEARINGS AT EACH BRAKE RELINE

SET TOE IN AND BALANCE FRONT WHEELS WHEN FRONT TIRES ARE CHANGED.

# LYNCHBURG

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

BUS NO. \_\_\_\_\_

GREATER LYNCHBURG TRANSIT CO.  
FLXIBLE AND T6H-4523-A INSPECTIONS  
6,000 - 12,000 - 24,000

| Change oil and oil filters                                                                                             | MECHANIC | Change fuel filters                                                    | MIXTURE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. Clean engine, radiator and battery; A. C. Compressor.                                                               |          | 20. Check emergency stop.                                              |         |
| 2. Check Daily Service Cards and repeated Write-Ups.                                                                   |          | 21. Check gauges and warning lights.                                   |         |
| 3. Check horn, windshield wiper, washers, defrosters and controls                                                      |          | 22. Check fluid, fan, shutter operation and service shutterstats.      |         |
| 4. Check inside lights, buzzers, mirrors; check for loose screws, bolts, nuts on interior, damaged seat covers, paint. |          | 23. Check strg. linkage, drag links tie-rod ends, king pins and tires. |         |
| 5. Check windows, seat anchors, frames, floor covering, fire extinguisher, doors and operation, stanchions             |          | 24. Check brake block, cam brg. and drums.                             |         |
| 6. Check heating and A/C controls, motors, circulating pumps, heater connections.                                      |          | 25. Check reservoir drain.                                             |         |
| 7. Check for cleanliness of bus interior.                                                                              |          | 26. Check air compressor.                                              |         |
| 8. Check instrument board.                                                                                             |          | 27. Check trans. soft shift switch set at 900 RPM.                     |         |
| 9. Check destination sign.                                                                                             |          | 28. Check axle flange bolts, torque wheels 500 ft. lbs.                |         |
| 10. Check exterior lights.                                                                                             |          | 29. Check differential lube, pinion seal and U joints.                 |         |
| 11. Check starter and solenoid switches.                                                                               |          | 30. Check anti-freeze in season.                                       |         |
| 12. Check speedometer.                                                                                                 |          | 31. Complete lubrication job.                                          |         |
| 13. Check brakes and adjust; lube cams, check condition and location of brake hose and lines.                          |          | 32. Check transmission lube.                                           |         |
| 14. Drain all air tanks, check operation of moisture inj. valve.                                                       |          | 33. Check battery electrolyte level                                    |         |
| 15. Check water hoses and fan belts.                                                                                   |          | 34. Check fan blades and fan hub bolts.                                |         |
| 16. Check radiator surge tank.                                                                                         |          | 35. Check front wheel alignment.                                       |         |
| 17. Check exhaust system, engine cradle and mounts.                                                                    |          | 36. Clean or replace heating and A/C filters.                          |         |
| 18. Check suspension system, shocks, U-bolts, radius rods, bushings.                                                   |          | 37. Check air cleaner, record water column( ).                         |         |
| 19. Check steering gear and axle steering EP-90.                                                                       |          | 38. Check for leaks; oil, water, air and fuel.                         |         |
|                                                                                                                        |          | 39. Date of major interior cleaning.                                   |         |

Record tire pressures: Inflate to 90 lbs. LF \_\_\_\_\_ RF \_\_\_\_\_ FRI \_\_\_\_\_ FRO \_\_\_\_\_ LRI \_\_\_\_\_ LRO \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD TEST BUS

RECORD BODY DAMAGE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE BUS INSPECTED \_\_\_\_\_

INSPECTOR

# LYNCHBURG

## FLXIBLE AND GMC 4523A 12,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              | MECHANIC |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Change transmission filters               |          |
| 2. Change fuel filters                       |          |
| 3. Change engine oil by-pass filter          |          |
| 4. Check and clean air filter                |          |
| 5. Check door controls and lubricate linkage |          |

## FLXIBLE AND GMC 4523A 36,000 MILE INSPECTION

|                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Check starter, regulator and generator    |  |
| 2. Check wheel bearing adjustments           |  |
| 3. Check air compressor output               |  |
| 4. Check toe-in and front wheel balance      |  |
| 5. Check governor R. P. M.                   |  |
| 6. Change differential oil                   |  |
| 7. Change air cleaner and perry water filter |  |
| 8. Change transmission fluid                 |  |

LUBRICATE WHEEL STUDS AND INSPECT TREADS AT EACH WHEEL CHANGE.

REPACK WHEEL BEARINGS AT EACH BRAKE RELINE.

SET TOE-IN AND BALANCE FRONT WHEELS WHEN FRONT TIRES ARE CHANGED.

CHARLOTTESVILLE

Last Inspection Date:

2000

1000

3000

Vehicle #

Mileage

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Mechanic

## 2000 Mile Inspection

- Adjust Brakes (Including Parking Brake)
- Drain Air Tanks
- Grease All Fittings
- Check All Fluid Levels
- Amounts Added:
  - Engine Oil \_\_\_\_\_ Trans. Oil \_\_\_\_\_ Brake Fluid \_\_\_\_\_
  - Windshield Washer Fluid \_\_\_\_\_ Radiator Coolant \_\_\_\_\_
  - Coolant Protection \_\_\_\_\_ PF Power Steering Fluid \_\_\_\_\_
  - A/C Oil \_\_\_\_\_ Differential Oil \_\_\_\_\_
- Check for Leaks (Locate & Itemize)
- Check all Lights - repair as necessary
- Check Windshield Wipers - repair as necessary
- Check Steering - adjust for play
- Check all Suspension
- Check Exhaust System - repair immediately
- Check Spindles
- Check Tires (Pressure & Wear)
- Check all Belts & Hoses
- Check Battery- clean terminals
- Check Air Conditioning (Summer)
- Check Heating System (Winter)
- Check Horn Operation
- Check Mirrors & Glass Condition
- Check all Instrument Panel Gauges, Switches & Lights
- Check Door Operation
- Check Fire Ext. & First Aid Equip.

### 4000 Mile Inspection

In addition to the above:

Change Engine Oil & Filters  
Change Fuel Filter(s)  
Change or Clean Air Filter

- Steam Clean engine.

### 3000 Mile Inspection

In addition to the above:

Change Transmission Oil & Filter  
Change Differential Oil

TIME SPENT PERFORMING INSPECTION:

PARTS USED - INCLUDING FLUIDS

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be a standard notebook page or a sheet of stationery.

LIST ANY DEFECTS & REPORT ANY FAILING PART  
BELOW. LIST ITEMS REPAIRED DURING INSPEC.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

# PETERSBURG

PETERSBURG AREA TRANSIT

## BUS PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK SHEET

|                           |                                            |                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Date _____                | Bus Number _____                           | Mileage _____                 |
| Chassis Lubrication _____ | Type of Work _____                         | Freon Check _____             |
| Mileage Inspection _____  | Change Transmission/Filters & Fluids _____ | Change Differential Oil _____ |

INSPECTION MILES \_\_\_\_\_ CHANGE OIL \_\_\_\_\_ CHANGE FILTERS \_\_\_\_\_ QTS. USED \_\_\_\_\_  
 TRANS. FILTER \_\_\_\_\_ QTS. USED \_\_\_\_\_ CHANGE FUEL FILTERS \_\_\_\_\_

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. TIRE PRESSURE _____<br>2. HORN _____<br>3. LIGHTING:<br>A. HEAD _____ TAIL _____ LIC. _____<br>B. MARKERS _____ STOP _____ DEST. _____<br>C. DIRECTIONALS _____<br>D. DOME _____ TELL TALE _____ HIGH BEAM IND. _____<br>4. BODY LEVEL _____<br>5. STEERING SHAFT _____ U-JOINTS _____ PLAY _____<br>DRAG LINK _____ LINES _____ STEERING BOX _____ LEAKS _____<br>6. BRAKES:<br>A. TRAVEL FRONT _____ REAR _____<br>B. LINING FRONT _____ REAR _____<br>C. ADJUST HAND BRAKE _____<br>7. DOORS:<br>FRONT: A. CHECK MICRO SWITCH FOR STEP LITE _____<br>B. AIR LINES _____<br>C. DOOR CONTROL VALVE _____<br>**Adjust if needed<br>& REAR: A. CHECK MICRO SWITCH FOR STEP LITE _____<br>B. AIR LINES _____<br>C. DOOR CONTROL VALVE _____<br>**Adjust if needed<br>8. AIR PRESSURE CUT-IN PSI (100-105) _____<br>AIR PRESSURE CUT-OUT PSI (115-13-) _____<br>9. WINDSHIELD WIPERS & WASHER MIX _____<br>A. MOTORS LEFT _____ RIGHT _____<br>B. BLADES LEFT _____ RIGHT _____<br>C. ARMS LEFT _____ RIGHT _____<br>10. DEFROSTER:<br>A. OPERATION _____ CLEAN FILTER _____<br>11. PASSENGER CHIMES AND SWITCHES _____<br>12. ALARM SYSTEM:<br>A. LOW AIR _____ B. LOW OIL _____ HOT ENG. _____<br>13. TAIL PIPE _____ MUFFLER _____ ENGINE UNDER FRAME _____<br>14. ENGINE SUPPORTS _____<br>15. ENGINE BLOWER DRAIN TUBES _____<br>16. DIFFERENTIAL: GREASE _____ VENT _____<br>17. PROP. SHAFT & U JOINTS _____<br>18. CHECK AIR FILTER, ENGINE _____<br>**Replace Every 6 Months<br>19. CHECK BROKEN GLASS _____<br>20. CHECK TORN SEATS _____<br>21. RADIUS & LATERAL ROD BUSHINGS _____<br>22. STABILIZER BAR _____ BUSHINGS _____<br>LINKS _____ | 23. SHOCK ABSORBERS _____<br>24. FUEL TANK CAP _____ LINES _____<br>25. BLOWER MOTORS:<br>RANS _____ L. _____ R. _____<br>26. HEATER FILTER _____ CLEAN _____<br>27. HEATING COMP. DRAINS _____<br>28. DRAIN AIR TANKS _____<br>29. AIR PRESSURE REG. GRADUATOR _____<br>30. COMPLETE CHASSIS LUB. _____<br>31. DIP STICK AND TUBE _____<br>32. TRANS. FLUID CHECK _____ ADD _____<br>33. ENGINE STOP CYL. _____<br>34. ENGINE EMCY. STOP _____<br>35. ACCELERATOR CONTROLS _____<br>ACCELERATION INTERLOCK _____<br>36. ENGINE OIL LINES _____<br>37. FUEL LINES _____ PUMP _____ LEAKS _____<br>38. AIR LINES _____<br>39. AIR SAFETY CHECK VALVE _____<br>40. GENERATOR _____ OIL LEAKS _____<br>CABLES _____ TERMS. _____ BOLTS _____<br>41. FAN & TORUS HOUSING _____<br>42. WATER PUMP _____ LEAK _____<br>43. TRANS. FLUID LINES _____<br>44. COOLING SYSTEM _____<br>FILLER CAP _____ RADIATOR _____<br>ALL WATER HOSE _____<br>COOLANT LEVEL _____<br>45. BATTERIES _____ CABLES _____<br>CARRIERS _____<br>CLEAN _____<br>46. HEATER WATER PUMP _____<br>ENG. COMPT. LIGHTS _____<br>CHECK FOR FULL THROTTLE _____<br>47. LUB. DRIVER'S SEAT _____<br>48. FIRE EXTINGUISHER _____<br>49. CLEAN ALL AC FILTERS _____<br>50. CHECK FREON _____ ADD _____<br>51. CHECK WATER FILTER _____<br>**Replace Every 6 Months |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

TIRES: \_\_\_\_\_ CONDITION: \_\_\_\_\_ PRESSURE: \_\_\_\_\_

L.F. \_\_\_\_\_ R.F. \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF OTHER WORK DONE: \_\_\_\_\_

L.R.I. \_\_\_\_\_ R.R.I. \_\_\_\_\_

L.R.O. \_\_\_\_\_ R.R.O. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPLETED INSPECTION DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ MECHANIC \_\_\_\_\_

SYMBOLS ☒ OKAY ☐ WORK DONE ☐ REPAIRS NEEDED

10-80

APPENDIX F  
TRANSIT ONLY  
MAINTENANCE INFORMATION FORMS

# RICHMOND

FORM 67-M 6-23-77

GREATER RICHMOND TRANSIT COMPANY

DAILY FUEL REPORT

Date \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_ FINISH \_\_\_\_\_ START \_\_\_\_\_ USED \_\_\_\_\_

| Bus No. | Gallons | Name | Bus No. | Gallons | Name | Bus No. | Gallons | Name | Bus No. | Gallons | Name | Bus No. | Gallons |
|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| 31      |         |      | 263     |         |      | 408     |         |      | 522     |         |      | 629     |         |
| 33      |         |      | 264     |         |      | 409     |         |      | 523     |         |      | 630     |         |
| 34      |         |      | 265     |         |      | 410     |         |      | 524     |         |      | 701     |         |
| 37      |         |      | 266     |         |      | 411     |         |      | 525     |         |      | 702     |         |
| 201     |         |      | 267     |         |      | 412     |         |      | 526     |         |      | 703     |         |
| 202     |         |      | 268     |         |      | 413     |         |      | 527     |         |      | 704     |         |
| 203     |         |      | 269     |         |      | 414     |         |      | 528     |         |      | 705     |         |
| 204     |         |      | 250     |         |      | 415     |         |      | 529     |         |      | 706     |         |
| 205     |         |      | 251     |         |      | 416     |         |      | 530     |         |      | 707     |         |
| 206     |         |      | 252     |         |      | 417     |         |      | 531     |         |      | 708     |         |
| 207     |         |      | 253     |         |      | 418     |         |      | 532     |         |      | 709     |         |
| 208     |         |      | 254     |         |      | 419     |         |      | 533     |         |      | 710     |         |
| 209     |         |      | 255     |         |      | 420     |         |      | 534     |         |      | 711     |         |
| 210     |         |      | 256     |         |      | 421     |         |      | 535     |         |      | 712     |         |
| 211     |         |      | 257     |         |      | 422     |         |      | 536     |         |      | 713     |         |
| 212     |         |      | 258     |         |      | 423     |         |      | 537     |         |      | 714     |         |
| 213     |         |      | 259     |         |      | 424     |         |      | 538     |         |      | 715     |         |
| 214     |         |      | 260     |         |      | 425     |         |      | 539     |         |      | 716     |         |
| 215     |         |      | 261     |         |      | 426     |         |      | 601     |         |      | 717     |         |
| 216     |         |      | 262     |         |      | 427     |         |      | 602     |         |      | 718     |         |
| 217     |         |      | 263     |         |      | 428     |         |      | 603     |         |      | 719     |         |
| 218     |         |      | 264     |         |      | 429     |         |      | 604     |         |      | 720     |         |
| 219     |         |      | 265     |         |      | 430     |         |      | 605     |         |      | 721     |         |
| 220     |         |      | 266     |         |      | 431     |         |      | 606     |         |      | 722     |         |
| 221     |         |      | 267     |         |      | 432     |         |      | 607     |         |      | 723     |         |
| 222     |         |      | 268     |         |      | 501     |         |      | 608     |         |      | 724     |         |
| 223     |         |      | 269     |         |      | 502     |         |      | 609     |         |      | 725     |         |
| 224     |         |      | 270     |         |      | 503     |         |      | 610     |         |      | 726     |         |
| 225     |         |      | 271     |         |      | 504     |         |      | 611     |         |      |         |         |
| 226     |         |      | 272     |         |      | 505     |         |      | 612     |         |      |         |         |
| 227     |         |      | 318     |         |      | 506     |         |      | 613     |         |      |         |         |
| 228     |         |      | 319     |         |      | 507     |         |      | 614     |         |      |         |         |
| 229     |         |      | 321     |         |      | 508     |         |      | 615     |         |      |         |         |
| 230     |         |      | 322     |         |      | 509     |         |      | 616     |         |      |         |         |
| 231     |         |      | 323     |         |      | 510     |         |      | 617     |         |      |         |         |
| 232     |         |      | 324     |         |      | 511     |         |      | 618     |         |      |         |         |
| 233     |         |      | 325     |         |      | 512     |         |      | 619     |         |      |         |         |
| 234     |         |      | 326     |         |      | 513     |         |      | 620     |         |      |         |         |
| 235     |         |      | 327     |         |      | 514     |         |      | 621     |         |      |         |         |
| 236     |         |      | 401     |         |      | 515     |         |      | 622     |         |      |         |         |
| 237     |         |      | 402     |         |      | 516     |         |      | 623     |         |      |         |         |
| 238     |         |      | 403     |         |      | 517     |         |      | 624     |         |      |         |         |
| 239     |         |      | 404     |         |      | 518     |         |      | 625     |         |      |         |         |
| 240     |         |      | 405     |         |      | 519     |         |      | 626     |         |      |         |         |
| 241     |         |      | 406     |         |      | 520     |         |      | 627     |         |      |         |         |
| 242     |         |      | 407     |         |      | 521     |         |      | 628     |         |      |         |         |

# RICHMOND

Form 57-M2 4/20/76

GREATER RICHMOND TRANSIT COMPANY  
DAILY OIL REPORT

Date \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_ FINISH \_\_\_\_\_ START \_\_\_\_\_ USED \_\_\_\_\_

| Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon | Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon | Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon | Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon | Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon | Bus No. | Oil Quarts | gallon |
|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|
| 231     |            |        | 237     |            |        | 305     |            |        | 350     |            |        | 504     |            |        | 605     |            |        |
| 232     |            |        | 238     |            |        | 306     |            |        | 351     |            |        | 505     |            |        | 606     |            |        |
| 233     |            |        | 239     |            |        | 307     |            |        | 352     |            |        | 506     |            |        | 607     |            |        |
| 234     |            |        | 240     |            |        | 308     |            |        | 353     |            |        | 507     |            |        | 608     |            |        |
| 201     |            |        | 241     |            |        | 309     |            |        | 354     |            |        | 508     |            |        | 609     |            |        |
| 202     |            |        | 242     |            |        | 310     |            |        | 401     |            |        | 509     |            |        | 610     |            |        |
| 203     |            |        | 243     |            |        | 311     |            |        | 402     |            |        | 510     |            |        | 611     |            |        |
| 204     |            |        | 244     |            |        | 312     |            |        | 403     |            |        | 511     |            |        | 612     |            |        |
| 205     |            |        | 245     |            |        | 313     |            |        | 404     |            |        | 512     |            |        | 613     |            |        |
| 206     |            |        | 246     |            |        | 314     |            |        | 405     |            |        | 513     |            |        | 614     |            |        |
| 207     |            |        | 247     |            |        | 315     |            |        | 406     |            |        | 514     |            |        | 615     |            |        |
| 208     |            |        | 248     |            |        | 316     |            |        | 407     |            |        | 515     |            |        | 616     |            |        |
| 209     |            |        | 249     |            |        | 317     |            |        | 408     |            |        | 516     |            |        | 617     |            |        |
| 210     |            |        | 250     |            |        | 318     |            |        | 409     |            |        | 517     |            |        | 618     |            |        |
| 211     |            |        | 251     |            |        | 321     |            |        | 410     |            |        | 518     |            |        | 619     |            |        |
| 212     |            |        | 252     |            |        | 322     |            |        | 411     |            |        | 519     |            |        | 620     |            |        |
| 213     |            |        | 253     |            |        | 323     |            |        | 412     |            |        | 520     |            |        | 621     |            |        |
| 214     |            |        | 254     |            |        | 324     |            |        | 413     |            |        | 521     |            |        | 622     |            |        |
| 215     |            |        | 255     |            |        | 325     |            |        | 414     |            |        | 522     |            |        | 623     |            |        |
| 216     |            |        | 256     |            |        | 326     |            |        | 415     |            |        | 523     |            |        | 624     |            |        |
| 217     |            |        | 257     |            |        | 327     |            |        | 416     |            |        | 524     |            |        | 625     |            |        |
| 218     |            |        | 258     |            |        | 328     |            |        | 417     |            |        | 525     |            |        | 626     |            |        |
| 219     |            |        | 259     |            |        | 329     |            |        | 418     |            |        | 526     |            |        | 627     |            |        |
| 220     |            |        | 260     |            |        | 330     |            |        | 419     |            |        | 527     |            |        | 628     |            |        |
| 221     |            |        | 261     |            |        | 331     |            |        | 420     |            |        | 528     |            |        | 629     |            |        |
| 222     |            |        | 262     |            |        | 332     |            |        | 421     |            |        | 529     |            |        | 630     |            |        |
| 223     |            |        | 263     |            |        | 333     |            |        | 422     |            |        | 530     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 224     |            |        | 264     |            |        | 334     |            |        | 423     |            |        | 531     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 225     |            |        | 265     |            |        | 335     |            |        | 424     |            |        | 532     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 226     |            |        | 266     |            |        | 336     |            |        | 425     |            |        | 533     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 227     |            |        | 267     |            |        | 337     |            |        | 426     |            |        | 534     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 228     |            |        | 268     |            |        | 338     |            |        | 427     |            |        | 535     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 229     |            |        | 269     |            |        | 339     |            |        | 428     |            |        | 536     |            |        | 631     |            |        |
| 230     |            |        | 270     |            |        | 340     |            |        | 429     |            |        | 537     |            |        | 632     |            |        |
| 231     |            |        | 271     |            |        | 341     |            |        | 430     |            |        | 538     |            |        | 633     |            |        |
| 232     |            |        | 272     |            |        | 342     |            |        | 431     |            |        | 539     |            |        | 634     |            |        |
| 233     |            |        | 281     |            |        | 343     |            |        | 432     |            |        | 540     |            |        | 635     |            |        |
| 234     |            |        | 282     |            |        | 346     |            |        | 501     |            |        | 602     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 235     |            |        | 283     |            |        | 348     |            |        | 502     |            |        | 603     |            |        |         |            |        |
| 236     |            |        | 284     |            |        | 349     |            |        | 503     |            |        | 604     |            |        |         |            |        |

RICHMOND

## MATERIAL USED

[illegible]

FORM NO. 290 TOTAL MATERIAL COST

# WORK ORDER

NO.

[illegible]

# RICHMOND

FORM JCF G-13 (R1)

## REPORT OF OPERATIONS

DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 WEATHER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 P.M. \_\_\_\_\_

DIVISION \_\_\_\_\_ DAY \_\_\_\_\_

### TRANSPORTATION

#### SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS AND ROAD CALLS RESULTING IN PASSENGER DELAY

| BUS NO. | TIME | ROUTE | CAUSE | DATE LAST INSP. | PSGR. DELD. | TIME DELD. | HOW HANDLED |
|---------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |
|         |      |       |       |                 |             |            |             |

#### ANNULMENTS AND LATE GARAGE DEPARTURES

| RUN NO. | POINTS — BETWEEN | CAUSE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
|         |                  |       |
|         |                  |       |
|         |                  |       |

|             | TRANSIT |      | INTER-CITY |      | PERSONNEL |      | EXTRA BOARD     | BUS HOURS | ACCIDENTS REPORTED |
|-------------|---------|------|------------|------|-----------|------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
|             | A.M.    | P.M. | A.M.       | P.M. | REG.      | EXT. |                 |           |                    |
| Peak (sch.) |         |      |            |      | Vac.      |      | Total           | Lost      | Coll.              |
| Actual      |         |      |            |      | Sick      |      | Available       | Added     | Psgr.              |
| Charter     |         |      |            |      | Miss-Out  |      | Used            |           | Other              |
| Spare       |         |      |            |      | Rep. Off  |      | Used D - Off    | BUS MILES | Empl.              |
| Shopped     |         |      |            |      | Hires     |      | Reg. on D - Off | Lost      |                    |
| TOTAL       |         |      |            |      | Loss      |      | Excused         | Added     |                    |
|             |         |      |            |      |           |      | R. D. Off       |           |                    |

TOTAL CHARTERS \_\_\_\_\_ OVERTIME  
 HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ MILES \_\_\_\_\_ Protection Time \_\_\_\_\_ Non-Scheduled O. T. \_\_\_\_\_

### MAINTENANCE

| PERSONNEL      | INSPECTIONS   | SHOP               | ROAD SERVICE           | OVERTIME WORKED |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Vac. _____     | Due _____     | Over 2 days _____  | Rep. on Rd. _____      | Day Off _____   |
| Sick _____     | Actual _____  |                    | Change offs M. _____   |                 |
| Miss-Out _____ |               |                    | Change offs O _____    | Other _____     |
| Rep. Off _____ | Defects _____ | Total 5 P.M. _____ | Fare Boxes _____       | TOTAL _____     |
| Hires _____    |               |                    | Other _____            |                 |
| Loss _____     |               |                    | Total Road Calls _____ |                 |

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_ M. O. HRS.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ W. A. HRS.

\_\_\_\_\_ for MAINTENANCE  
 \_\_\_\_\_ for TRANSPORTATION

## JCP M-1 (R-1)

Each operator is required to report daily on this form over his signature the condition of this coach. State "O.K." or report defects and sign. Missing accessory equipment shall also be noted on this form. The absence of any notation shall indicate such equipment was on the coach and in good order when the coach was taken by the operator.

**OWS NO.**

DATE

1. OPEN.  
1. SIGN.

DEFECTS.

| OPR.<br>No. | Run<br>No. |
|-------------|------------|
|-------------|------------|

**2. OPER. SIGN.**

| OPER. | Sum |
|-------|-----|
| No.   | Mo. |

**F. OPER. SIGN.**

| OPER. | Run |
|-------|-----|
| No.   | No. |
| 1     | 1   |
| 2     | 2   |
| 3     | 3   |
| 4     | 4   |
| 5     | 5   |
| 6     | 6   |
| 7     | 7   |
| 8     | 8   |
| 9     | 9   |
| 10    | 10  |
| 11    | 11  |
| 12    | 12  |
| 13    | 13  |
| 14    | 14  |
| 15    | 15  |
| 16    | 16  |
| 17    | 17  |
| 18    | 18  |
| 19    | 19  |
| 20    | 20  |
| 21    | 21  |
| 22    | 22  |
| 23    | 23  |
| 24    | 24  |
| 25    | 25  |
| 26    | 26  |
| 27    | 27  |
| 28    | 28  |
| 29    | 29  |
| 30    | 30  |
| 31    | 31  |
| 32    | 32  |
| 33    | 33  |
| 34    | 34  |
| 35    | 35  |
| 36    | 36  |
| 37    | 37  |
| 38    | 38  |
| 39    | 39  |
| 40    | 40  |
| 41    | 41  |
| 42    | 42  |
| 43    | 43  |
| 44    | 44  |
| 45    | 45  |
| 46    | 46  |
| 47    | 47  |
| 48    | 48  |
| 49    | 49  |
| 50    | 50  |
| 51    | 51  |
| 52    | 52  |
| 53    | 53  |
| 54    | 54  |
| 55    | 55  |
| 56    | 56  |
| 57    | 57  |
| 58    | 58  |
| 59    | 59  |
| 60    | 60  |
| 61    | 61  |
| 62    | 62  |
| 63    | 63  |
| 64    | 64  |
| 65    | 65  |
| 66    | 66  |
| 67    | 67  |
| 68    | 68  |
| 69    | 69  |
| 70    | 70  |
| 71    | 71  |
| 72    | 72  |
| 73    | 73  |
| 74    | 74  |
| 75    | 75  |
| 76    | 76  |
| 77    | 77  |
| 78    | 78  |
| 79    | 79  |
| 80    | 80  |
| 81    | 81  |
| 82    | 82  |
| 83    | 83  |
| 84    | 84  |
| 85    | 85  |
| 86    | 86  |
| 87    | 87  |
| 88    | 88  |
| 89    | 89  |
| 90    | 90  |
| 91    | 91  |
| 92    | 92  |
| 93    | 93  |
| 94    | 94  |
| 95    | 95  |
| 96    | 96  |
| 97    | 97  |
| 98    | 98  |
| 99    | 99  |
| 100   | 100 |

**4. OPER. SGN.**

| OPEN. | RUN |
|-------|-----|
| No.   | No. |

IF ADDITIONAL SPACE REQUIRED, USE REVERSE SIDE  
MECHANIC RECORD PAPERS ON REVERSE SIDE

ADDITIONAL SPACE FOR REPORT OF DEFECTS:

REPAIRS MADE:

MECHANIC'S  
SIGNATURE

**DATE**

RICHMOND

JCF M-12R-2

**UNIT REMOVAL, REPAIR AND INSTALLATION**

Name of Unit

Type

Unit No.

**REMOVED**

**INSTALLED**

Bus. No.

Bus. No.

Date

Date

Mileage

Mileage

Position

Position

By:

By:

Cause of Removal

Date Repairs Completed

Mechanic's Signature:

This portion of ticket must remain on Unit until installed,  
then send to office

Date

Unit No.

Name of Unit

From Bus No.

Position

Cause of Removal

Type

This portion of ticket must be detached and delivered  
to Office when Unit has been removed from bus

RICHMOND

## USED MATERIAL

REMOVED FROM BUS \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

MILEAGE \_\_\_\_\_ PART NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION \_\_\_\_\_

☐ TO BE RECLAIMED    ☐ TEST MATERIAL    ☐ RETURN TO MFG. FOR CREDIT

PARTICIPATING CAMPAIGN ORDER NO. (IF ANY) \_\_\_\_\_

REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

RICHMOND

JCF M-4 (R)

# ROAD CALL REPORT

|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| CALL RECEIVED BY:    |               | DATE         | TIME                 |              |
|                      |               | 19           | A.M.<br>P.M.         |              |
| BUS NO.              | ROUTE         |              | RUN OR BLOCK NO.     |              |
| MEET AT:             |               | TIME         | DIRECTION            |              |
|                      |               | A.M.<br>P.M. |                      |              |
| TROUBLE REPORTED     |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| MECHANIC             | LEFT GARAGE   | ARR. AT BUS  | BUS RELEASED         | RET'D GARAGE |
|                      | A.M.<br>P.M.  | A.M.<br>P.M. | A.M.<br>P.M.         | A.M.<br>P.M. |
| NO. PSSGRS. DELAYED  | HOW MANY MIN. |              | WERE PSSGRS. TRSF'D. |              |
| BUS REPAIRED ON ROAD |               | TOWED IN     | CHANGED TO BUS NO.   |              |
| TROUBLE FOUND:       |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| REPAIRS MADE:        |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| SIGNED               |               |              |                      |              |
| FOREMAN'S APPROVAL   |               |              |                      |              |

# RICHMOND

| MAINTENANCE WORK OUTSTANDING DATE |               |                 |              |         |      |      |     |               |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|------|------|-----|---------------|-------|-------|
| Steam<br>Clean                    | 6000<br>Insp. | Clean<br>Inside | Tire<br>Shop | Re-line | Shop | Shop | A/C | Swing<br>Body | Misc. | Misc. |
| H                                 | H             | H               | S            | H       | H    | H    | H   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | H             | H               | S            | S       | H    | H    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |
| S                                 | S             | S               | S            | S       | S    | S    | S   | S             | S     | S     |

| HOLD IN SHOP |           |                 |                  |            |      |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|------------|------|
| Bus<br>AM    | No.<br>PM | Days<br>in shop | Trouble Reported | Comp<br>By | Date |
| 1            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 2            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 3            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 4            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 5            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 6            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 7            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 8            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 9            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 0            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 1            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 2            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 3            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 4            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 5            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 6            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 7            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 8            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 9            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 0            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 1            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 2            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 3            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 4            |           |                 |                  |            |      |
| 5            |           |                 |                  |            |      |

Remarks:

---



---



---

# TIDEWATER

67-NO-1  
2-5-80

## TIDEWATER REGIONAL TRANSIT

### DAILY DIESEL FUEL AND OIL REPORT (Report Fuel in "Gallons" & Oil in "Quarts")

Date \_\_\_\_\_

| DIESEL PUMP NO. 1 |                | DIESEL PUMP NO. 2 |                | DIESEL PUMP NO. 3 |                | DIESEL PUMP NO. 4 |                | TOTAL FUEL |                |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
| Finish            |                |                   |                |                   |                |                   |                |            |                |
| Start             |                |                   |                |                   |                |                   |                |            |                |
| Used              |                |                   |                |                   |                |                   |                |            |                |
| BUS NO.           | FUEL, OIL NAME | BUS NO.           | FUEL, OIL NAME | BUS NO.           | FUEL, OIL NAME | BUS NO.           | FUEL, OIL NAME | BUS NO.    | FUEL, OIL NAME |
| 101               |                | 225               |                | 315               |                | 401               |                | 434        |                |
| 102               |                | 226               |                | 316               |                | 402               |                | 435        |                |
| 103               |                | 227               |                | 317               |                | 403               |                | 436        |                |
| 104               |                | 228               |                | 318               |                | 404               |                | 437        |                |
| 105               |                | 229               |                | 319               |                | 405               |                | 438        |                |
| 106               |                | 230               |                | 320               |                | 406               |                | 439        |                |
| 107               |                | 231               |                | 321               |                | 407               |                | 440        |                |
| 108               |                | 232               |                | 322               |                | 408               |                | 441        |                |
| 109               |                | 233               |                | 323               |                | 409               |                | 442        |                |
| 110               |                | 241               |                | 324               |                | 410               |                | 443        |                |
| 201               |                | 242               |                | 325               |                | 411               |                | 444        |                |
| 202               |                | 243               |                | 326               |                | 412               |                | 445        |                |
| 203               |                | 244               |                | 327               |                | 413               |                | 446        |                |
| 205               |                | 245               |                | 328               |                | 414               |                | 447        |                |
| 206               |                | 246               |                | 329               |                | 415               |                | 448        |                |
| 207               |                | 248               |                | 330               |                | 416               |                | 449        |                |
| 208               |                | 251               |                | 331               |                | 417               |                | 450        |                |
| 209               |                | 253               |                | 332               |                | 418               |                | 451        |                |
| 210               |                | 254               |                | 333               |                | 419               |                | 452        |                |
| 211               |                | 301               |                | 334               |                | 420               |                | 453        |                |
| 212               |                | 302               |                | 335               |                | 421               |                | 454        |                |
| 213               |                | 303               |                | 336               |                | 422               |                | 455        |                |
| 214               |                | 304               |                | 337               |                | 423               |                | 456        |                |
| 215               |                | 305               |                | 338               |                | 424               |                | 457        |                |
| 216               |                | 306               |                | 339               |                | 425               |                | 458        |                |
| 217               |                | 307               |                | 340               |                | 426               |                | 459        |                |
| 218               |                | 308               |                | 341               |                | 427               |                | 460        |                |
| 219               |                | 309               |                | 342               |                | 428               |                | 461        |                |
| 220               |                | 310               |                | 343               |                | 429               |                | 462        |                |
| 221               |                | 311               |                | 344               |                | 430               |                | 463        |                |
| 222               |                | 312               |                | 345               |                | 431               |                | 464        |                |
| 223               |                | 313               |                | 346               |                | 432               |                | 465        |                |
| 224               |                | 314               |                | 347               |                | 433               |                | 466        |                |

Each operator is required to report daily on this form over his signature the condition of this coach. State "O.K." or report defects and sign. Missing accessory equipment shall also be noted on this form. The absence of any notation shall indicate such equipment was on the coach and in good order when the coach was taken by the operator.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

| 1.       | OPER. SIGN. | OPER. No. | Run No. |
|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| DEFECTS. |             |           |         |

|           |              |              |            |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| <b>2.</b> | <b>OPEA.</b> | <b>OPER.</b> | <b>RUN</b> |
|           | <b>SIGN.</b> | <b>No.</b>   | <b>No.</b> |

|           |              |            |
|-----------|--------------|------------|
| <b>3.</b> | <b>OPER.</b> | <b>RUN</b> |
|           | <b>No.</b>   | <b>No.</b> |

| 4. OPER. SIGN. | OPER. No. | Run No. |
|----------------|-----------|---------|
|                |           |         |

IF ADDITIONAL SPACE REQUIRED, USE REVERSE SIDE  
MECHANIC RECORD SPANS ON REVERSE SIDE

REPAIRS MADE:

MECHANIC'S  
SIGNATURE

DAIRY

# TIDEWATER

JCF M-1 (RT)

## ROAD CALL REPORT

|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| CALL RECEIVED BY:    |               | DATE         | TIME                 |              |
|                      |               | 19           | A.M.<br>P.M.         |              |
| BUS NO.              | ROUTE         |              | RUN OR BLOCK NO.     |              |
| MEET AT:             |               | TIME         | DIRECTION            |              |
|                      |               | A.M.<br>P.M. |                      |              |
| TROUBLE REPORTED     |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| MECHANIC             | LEFT GARAGE   | ARR. AT BUS  | BUS RELEASED         | RET'D GARAGE |
|                      | A.M.<br>P.M.  | A.M.<br>P.M. | A.M.<br>P.M.         | A.M.<br>P.M. |
| NO. PSSGRS. DELAYED  | HOW MANY MIN. |              | WERE PSSGRS. TRSF'D. |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| BUS REPAIRED ON ROAD | TOWED IN      |              | CHANGED TO BUS NO.   |              |
| TROUBLE FOUND:       |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| REPAIRS MADE:        |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| SIGNED               |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |
| FOREMAN'S APPROVAL   |               |              |                      |              |
|                      |               |              |                      |              |

192

TIDEWATER

# WORK ORDER

**NO**

[illegible]

# LEGAL OPINION

[illegible]

# TIDEWATER

9-16-68

## INSPECTION SCHEDULE BUSES, AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS

Norfolk, Virginia

Date \_\_\_\_\_

| <p><u>Day Shift</u></p> <p>Dead: 7:00 A.M. _____</p> <p>Trippers _____</p> <p>Trippers _____</p> <p>Trippers _____</p> <p>Trippers _____</p> <p>Trippers _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | <p>Lubrication<br/>Oil Change Only _____</p><br><p>6,000 Mile Inspection<br/>Lubrication and Oil Change</p> <p>7:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>7:00 A.M.</u></p> <p>Job<br/>No.      <u>Vehicle Numbers</u></p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p> <p>3. _____</p> |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><u>Steam Cleaning</u></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Job No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Bus No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>11.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>12.</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>13.</td><td><u>(Clean-up)</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> |                   | Job No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bus No. | 1. | _____ | 2. | _____ | 3. | _____ | 4. | _____ | 5. | _____ | 6. | _____ | 7. | _____ | 8. | _____ | 9. | _____ | 10. | _____ | 11. | _____ | 12. | _____ | 13. | <u>(Clean-up)</u> | <p style="text-align: center;"><u>11:00 A.M.</u></p> <p>4. _____</p> <p>5. _____</p> <p>6. _____</p><br><p>Night Shift - Auto/Truck<br/>Inspection, Lubrication<br/>and Oil Change</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p> |
| Job No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bus No.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | _____             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>(Clean-up)</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

# PENTRAN

SHEET NUMBER

DATE:

| BUS<br>NO | GAL<br>FUEL | QTS<br>OIL | BUS<br>NO | GAL<br>FUEL | QTS<br>OIL | BUS<br>NO | GAL<br>FUEL | QTS<br>OIL | BUS<br>NO | GAL<br>FUEL | QTS<br>OIL |  |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--|
| 211       |             |            | 606       |             |            | 640       |             |            | 673       |             |            |  |
| 212       |             |            | 607       |             |            | 641       |             |            | 674       |             |            |  |
| 213       |             |            | 608       |             |            | 642       |             |            | 675       |             |            |  |
| 214       |             |            | 609       |             |            |           |             |            | 676       |             |            |  |
| 215       |             |            | 610       |             |            | 643       |             |            | 677       |             |            |  |
| 216       |             |            | 611       |             |            | 644       |             |            | 678       |             |            |  |
| 217       |             |            | 612       |             |            | 645       |             |            | 679       |             |            |  |
| 218       |             |            | 613       |             |            | 646       |             |            | 680       |             |            |  |
| 219       |             |            | 614       |             |            | 647       |             |            | 681       |             |            |  |
| 220       |             |            | 615       |             |            | 648       |             |            | 682       |             |            |  |
| 221       |             |            | 616       |             |            | 649       |             |            |           |             |            |  |
| 222       |             |            | 617       |             |            | 650       |             |            | 100       |             |            |  |
| 223       |             |            | 618       |             |            | 651       |             |            | 101       |             |            |  |
| 224       |             |            | 619       |             |            | 652       |             |            | 102       |             |            |  |
| 225       |             |            | 620       |             |            | 653       |             |            | 103       |             |            |  |
| 226       |             |            | 621       |             |            | 654       |             |            | 104       |             |            |  |
| 227       |             |            | 622       |             |            | 655       |             |            | 105       |             |            |  |
| 228       |             |            | 623       |             |            | 656       |             |            | 106       |             |            |  |
| 229       |             |            | 624       |             |            | 657       |             |            | 107       |             |            |  |
| 230       |             |            | 625       |             |            | 658       |             |            | 700       |             |            |  |
| 231       |             |            | 626       |             |            | 659       |             |            | 701       |             |            |  |
| 232       |             |            | 627       |             |            | 660       |             |            | 702       |             |            |  |
| 233       |             |            | 628       |             |            | 661       |             |            | 703       |             |            |  |
| 234       |             |            | 629       |             |            | 662       |             |            | 704       |             |            |  |
| 235       |             |            | 630       |             |            | 663       |             |            | 705       |             |            |  |
| 236       |             |            | 631       |             |            | 664       |             |            | 730       |             |            |  |
| 87        |             |            | 632       |             |            | 665       |             |            | 731       |             |            |  |
|           |             |            | 633       |             |            | 666       |             |            | 732       |             |            |  |
| 600       |             |            | 634       |             |            | 667       |             |            | 733       |             |            |  |
| 601       |             |            | 635       |             |            | 668       |             |            | 734       |             |            |  |
| 602       |             |            | 636       |             |            | 669       |             |            | 735       |             |            |  |
| 603       |             |            | 637       |             |            | 670       |             |            | 736       |             |            |  |
| 604       |             |            | 638       |             |            | 671       |             |            |           |             |            |  |
| 605       |             |            | 639       |             |            | 672       |             |            |           |             |            |  |

# PENTRAN

Leave this DAILY OPERATION CARD in Bus

Inspected for Minor Defects by \_\_\_\_\_ Bus No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Tanks Drained by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Operators Mark Badge Number in front of all items  
needing attention, or in OK Column

| Badge No. | ITEM                   | Mech. No. | Time | Badge No. | ITEM                | Mech. No. | Time |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------|
|           | <b>EQUIPMENT</b>       |           |      |           | <b>LIGHTS</b>       |           |      |
|           | Fire Extinguisher      |           |      |           | Dome                |           |      |
|           | Flares                 |           |      |           | Head                |           |      |
|           | Horn                   |           |      |           | Tail                |           |      |
|           | Windshield Wiper       |           |      |           | Stop                |           |      |
|           | Outside Mirror         |           |      |           | Flag                |           |      |
|           | Inside Mirrors         |           |      |           | Sign                |           |      |
|           | <b>ENGINE</b>          |           |      |           | Signal              |           |      |
|           | No Power               |           |      |           | Marker              |           |      |
|           | Knocks                 |           |      |           | Tail Tail           |           |      |
|           | Misses                 |           |      |           | <b>IGNITION</b>     |           |      |
|           | Stalls                 |           |      |           | Generator           |           |      |
|           | Heats                  |           |      |           | Distributor         |           |      |
|           | Backfires              |           |      |           | Starter             |           |      |
|           | Oil Leaks              |           |      |           | Battery             |           |      |
|           | Exhaust Leaks          |           |      |           | Instrument Board    |           |      |
|           | Lubrication            |           |      |           | <b>GAS SYSTEM</b>   |           |      |
|           | <b>RADIATOR</b>        |           |      |           | Leaks               |           |      |
|           | Leaks                  |           |      |           | Fumes               |           |      |
|           | Bells                  |           |      |           | Clogged             |           |      |
|           | Caps                   |           |      |           | <b>SPRINGS</b>      |           |      |
|           | Fan Belt               |           |      |           | Front               |           |      |
|           | <b>STEERING GEAR</b>   |           |      |           | Rear                |           |      |
|           | Loose                  |           |      |           | <b>BODY</b>         |           |      |
|           | Went                   |           |      |           | Buzzers             |           |      |
|           | Shimmers               |           |      |           | Bumpers             |           |      |
|           | <b>HAND BRAKES</b>     |           |      |           | Entrance Door       |           |      |
|           | Loose                  |           |      |           | Exit Door           |           |      |
|           | Went                   |           |      |           | Winders             |           |      |
|           | Locks                  |           |      |           | Wheels              |           |      |
|           | Squeals                |           |      |           | Seats               |           |      |
|           | <b>FOOT AIR BRAKES</b> |           |      |           | Signs               |           |      |
|           | Loose                  |           |      |           | Directional Signals |           |      |
|           | Went                   |           |      |           | Windows             |           |      |
|           | Locks                  |           |      |           | Windshield          |           |      |
|           | Pump                   |           |      |           | Cash Register       |           |      |
|           | Pressure               |           |      |           | Transfer Register   |           |      |
|           | <b>CLUTCH</b>          |           |      |           | <b>TIRES</b>        |           |      |
|           | Slips                  |           |      |           | Wheels Loose        |           |      |
|           | Grabs                  |           |      |           | Damaged             |           |      |
|           | <b>GEAR SHIFT</b>      |           |      |           | Soft                |           |      |
|           | Hard                   |           |      |           | Flat                |           |      |
|           | Grabs                  |           |      |           | Hub Stud            |           |      |
|           | Sticks                 |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | <b>TRANSMISSION</b>    |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Driveshaft             |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Rear Axle              |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Muffler                |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Torque Converter       |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Accident (Yes)         |           |      |           |                     |           |      |
|           | Accident (No)          |           |      |           |                     |           |      |

OPERATORS MUST SIGN BELOW

Badge No.

Remarks:

OK'd by

Foreman

# PENTRAN

## FARE BOX TROUBLE CARD

### GENERAL FAULT

|                 |       |                  |       |                  |       |
|-----------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| Dead            | _____ | Hangs            | _____ | Other (Describe) | _____ |
| Will Not Pow-up | _____ | Powers Own       | _____ |                  | _____ |
| Will Not Run    | _____ | Will Not Pow Own | _____ |                  | _____ |

### SPECIFIC FAULT

|                |       |              |       |           |       |
|----------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Data Display   | _____ | Jump Door    | _____ | Rte Run   | _____ |
| Driver Display | _____ | Switch Panel | _____ | Data Plug | _____ |
| Coin Motor     | _____ | Fare Switch  | _____ |           |       |
| Bill Motor     | _____ | Jump Switch  | _____ |           |       |
| Reader         | _____ | Index Switch | _____ |           |       |

Can problem be duplicated? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Problem \_\_\_\_\_

### SERVICE USE - DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

### LOCATION - SERVICE REPORT

|  |  |             |       |
|--|--|-------------|-------|
|  |  | PTCO NO.    | _____ |
|  |  | FAREBOX S/N | _____ |
|  |  | CHASSIS S/N | _____ |

Can problem be duplicated? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Problem \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action \_\_\_\_\_

Mods performed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Technician \_\_\_\_\_

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_

# PENTRAN

General Foreman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Supt. of Maint. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Asst. Gen. Mgr. \_\_\_\_\_  
 for Operations \_\_\_\_\_  
 Operations File \_\_\_\_\_

## PENINSULA TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT COMMISSION

### MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT DAILY STATISTICAL REPORT

DAY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

#### SUMMARY OF WORK PERFORMED

|                                        |                      |                 |                     |                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BO's Worked                            | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             | BO's Remaining _____ |
| Road Calls                             | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             |                      |
| Towed In                               | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             |                      |
| Buses Fueled & Serviced                | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             |                      |
| Washers Working                        |                      | D yes/no        | A yes/no            |                      |
| Buses Shopped & Waiting                | TOTAL _____          | Over 30 _____   | Over 60 _____       | Over 90 _____        |
| Inspections Performed<br>(6,000 miles) | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             | Remaining _____      |
| Interior Cleaning                      | TOTAL _____          | D _____         | A _____             | Remaining _____      |
| Air Conditioning                       | TOTAL SERVICED _____ | OPERATING _____ | NOT OPERATING _____ |                      |

#### TRIPPED

Body \_\_\_\_\_ Minor Mech. \_\_\_\_\_ Tires \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

|                           |                     |                  |                  |                |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <u>ASSIGNED PERSONNEL</u> | TOTAL _____         | D _____          | A _____          | Midnight _____ |
| Vacation _____            | Off Excused _____   |                  | Suspension _____ |                |
| _____                     | _____               |                  | _____            |                |
| _____                     | _____               |                  | _____            |                |
| Sick _____                | Reported Late _____ | O.T. Hours _____ |                  |                |
| _____                     | _____               | _____            |                  |                |
| _____                     | _____               | _____            |                  |                |
| _____                     | _____               | _____            |                  |                |

PENTRAN FORM 321 REV. 3/79

PENTRAN

FORM 2

PENINSULA TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT COMMISSION

MAINTENANCE DEPT.

### DAILY REPORT OF COACHES OUT OF SERVICE

Gen. Foreman \_\_\_\_\_  
Supt. Maint. \_\_\_\_\_  
A.G.M.,-Oper. \_\_\_\_\_  
A.G.M.,-Market \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Manager \_\_\_\_\_  
Operations \_\_\_\_\_  
File \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

## PENTRAN

**SUBJECT: DAILY MAINTENANCE FAILURES**

**DIRECTOR OF SERVICES.**

| BUS NO. | TROUBLE LOCATION | TROUBLE REPORTED | TROUBLE FOUND | NO. PASS. | TIME ON | TIME OFF |
|---------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|
|         |                  |                  |               |           |         |          |



Peninsula Transportation District Commission  
3400 Victoria Boulevard  
Hampton, Virginia 23661

## WORK ORDER

NO.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
VEHICLE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE PUT IN SHOP \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE WORK COMPLETED \_\_\_\_\_  
DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE PICKED UP \_\_\_\_\_  
SPEEDOMETER READING \_\_\_\_\_  
RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

### DESCRIPTION OF WORK

|                          | QTY/HRS |   | AMOUNT |
|--------------------------|---------|---|--------|
|                          | F       | T |        |
| FUEL                     |         |   |        |
| TOWING SERVICE           |         |   |        |
| GEAR OIL                 |         |   |        |
| A T F FLUID              |         |   |        |
| MOTOR OIL                |         |   |        |
| LABOR                    |         |   |        |
| MATERIAL                 |         |   |        |
| OUTSIDE CONTACT SERVICES |         |   |        |
| TOTAL                    |         |   |        |

Assigned to: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Supervisor's Name  
PENTRAN FORM 328

PENTRAN

## PENTRAN

## LABOR

[illegible]

# ROANOKE

GREATER ROANOKE TRANSIT COMPANY

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

| DIESEL RESERVE           | DIESEL                   | OIL                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Beg. Balance _____       | Beg. Balance _____       | Beg. Balance _____       |
| Purchases** _____        | Purchases** _____        | Purchases** _____        |
| Issues _____             | Issues _____             | Issues _____             |
| Closing Bal. _____       | Closing Bal. _____       | Closing Bal. _____       |
| Phy. (Stick) Read. _____ | Phy. (Stick) Read. _____ | Phy. (Stick) Read. _____ |
| Over or Short _____      | Over or Short _____      | Over or Short _____      |
|                          |                          |                          |
| End. Meter Read. _____   | End. Meter Read. _____   | End. Meter Read. _____   |
| Beg. Meter Read. _____   | Beg. Meter Read. _____   | Beg. Meter Read. _____   |
| TOTAL ISSUES _____       | TOTAL ISSUES _____       | TOTAL ISSUES _____       |

| BUS NO. | GAS | DIESEL | OIL | BUS NO. | GAS | DIESEL | OIL | BUS NO. | GAS | DIESEL |
|---------|-----|--------|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|---------|-----|--------|
| 13      |     |        |     | 172     |     |        |     | 184     |     |        |
| 161     |     |        |     | 173     |     |        |     | 185     |     |        |
| 162     |     |        |     | 174     |     |        |     | 186     |     |        |
| 163     |     |        |     | 175     |     |        |     | 187     |     |        |
| 164     |     |        |     | 176     |     |        |     | 188     |     |        |
| 165     |     |        |     | 177     |     |        |     | 189     |     |        |
| 166     |     |        |     | 178     |     |        |     | 190     |     |        |
| 167     |     |        |     | 179     |     |        |     | 191     |     |        |
| 168     |     |        |     | 180     |     |        |     | 192     |     |        |
| 169     |     |        |     | 181     |     |        |     | 193     |     |        |
| 170     |     |        |     | 182     |     |        |     | 194     |     |        |
| 171     |     |        |     | 183     |     |        |     | 195     |     |        |
|         |     |        |     |         |     |        |     |         |     |        |

#1 Diesel Stick Reading

Inches \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

Inches \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

Total - \_\_\_\_

2 - 3,000 Tanks

#2 Diesel Stick Reading

Inches \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

Inches \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

Total - \_\_\_\_

2 - 6,000 Tanks

Oil Stick Reading  
Last Day of Month

1 - 6,000 Tank

Inches \_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

ROANOKE

**Greater Roanoke Transit Co.**

### DAILY WORK SCHEDULE

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

## GARAGE AND SHOPMEN'S REMARK

**If repairs are made by shopmen, they must be listed below:**

Repairs Made

[illegible]

## Report Examined

19

Garage Foreman

ROANOKE

**REPAIR ORDER**

No. 1463

Speedometer reading \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Vehicle No. \_\_\_\_\_

| Description of work | Mech. Number | Time Worked |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                     |              |             |
|                     |              |             |
|                     |              |             |
|                     |              |             |
|                     |              |             |

| Part Number | Description | Min. | Qty. | Unit Price | Extension |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|------------|-----------|
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |
|             |             |      |      |            |           |

ROANOKE

| Code | Emp. No. | Clock |  |
|------|----------|-------|--|
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |
|      |          | IN    |  |
|      |          | OUT   |  |

# ROANOKE

## BUS READY LINE DISPATCH SHEET - WORK SHEET

|    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 23 | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  |
| 24 |    |    |    |    |
| 25 |    |    |    |    |
| 26 | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  |
| 27 |    |    |    |    |
| 28 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  |
| 29 |    |    |    |    |
| 30 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 |
|    |    | 19 | 18 | 17 |
|    |    | 22 | 21 | 20 |

CAR

TRUCK

READY  
SPARE

Tool Room

Parts Room

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Day: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fore-  
 man: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions:  
 Night foreman  
 to show where  
 each bus is  
 parked, as well  
 as restrictions  
 on bus use, if  
 any, and also  
 to show work  
 held over, if  
 any. All buses  
 are to be ac-  
 counted for on  
 this sheet in  
 some fashion or  
 another.

Note: typed no.  
 is the sequence  
 for morning de-  
 parture. Sheet  
 should be given  
 dispatcher in  
 the a.m. before  
 first bus de-  
 parts.

ON CHART...  
Circle bus nos.  
 in place but  
 not to be used.

Buses parked across street: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Buses parked in body shop: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Buses out of service today, and why: \_\_\_\_\_

For use on short runs only: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Spare Buses: \_\_\_\_\_

GREATER ROANOKE TRANSIT COMPANY  
FLEET PERFORMANCE REPORT

Month of \_\_\_\_\_

ROANOKE

| Number of Buses | Description                     | Miles | Gallons of Fuel | Miles per Gallon of Fuel | Quarts Oil Added | Miles Per Quart Oil Added |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 22              | FLX 4509-6<br>1976<br>161 - 182 |       |                 |                          |                  |                           |
| 13              | FLX 870-6<br>1979<br>183 - 195  |       |                 |                          |                  |                           |
| 35              | Total                           |       |                 |                          |                  |                           |

ROANOKE

JCF M-4 (R1)

**ROAD CALL REPORT**

|                         |               |                    |                       |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| CALL RECEIVED BY:       |               | DATE               | REC. TIME             |
|                         |               | 19                 | A.M.<br>P.M.          |
| BUS NO.                 | ROUTE         |                    | BADGE & BLOCK NO.     |
| MEET AT:                |               | MEET TIME          | DIRECTION             |
|                         |               | A.M.<br>P.M.       |                       |
| TROUBLE REPORTED        |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
| MECHANIC                | MISSED TRIPS  |                    | CHANGED TO<br>BUS NO. |
| NO. PSSGRS. DELAYED     | HOW MANY MIN. | WERE PSSGRS. TRSF. |                       |
| BUS REPAIRED ON ROAD    |               | TOWED IN           |                       |
| TROUBLE FOUND:          |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
| REPAIRS MADE:           |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
| MECHANIC'S<br>SIGNATURE |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |
| FOREMAN'S APPROVAL      |               |                    |                       |
|                         |               |                    |                       |

LYNCHBURG

GREATER LYNCHBURG TRANSIT COMPANY  
DAILY FUEL AND OIL REPORT

|               |                |              | DATE                |                |              |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| BUS<br>NUMBER | DIESEL<br>FUEL | MOTOR<br>OIL | BUS<br>NUMBER       | DIESEL<br>FUEL | MOTOR<br>OIL |
| 561           |                |              | 616                 |                |              |
| 562           |                |              | 700                 |                |              |
| 563           |                |              | 701                 |                |              |
| 564           |                |              | 702                 |                |              |
| 565           |                |              | 703                 |                |              |
| 566           |                |              | #1 OIL PUMP         |                |              |
| 600           |                |              | End. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 601           |                |              | Beg. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 602           |                |              | Total Issues        |                |              |
| 603           |                |              | #2 OIL PUMP         |                |              |
| 604           |                |              | End. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 605           |                |              | Beg. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 606           |                |              | Total Issues        |                |              |
| 607           |                |              | #3 OIL PUMP         |                |              |
| 608           |                |              | End. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 609           |                |              | Beg. Meter Reading  |                |              |
| 610           |                |              | Total Issues        |                |              |
| 611           |                |              |                     |                |              |
| 612           |                |              | DIESEL FUEL READING |                |              |
| 613           |                |              | END. METER READING  |                |              |
| 614           |                |              | BEG. METER READING  |                |              |
| 615           |                |              | TOTAL ISSUES        |                |              |

LYNCHBURG

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ COACH NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## Daily Service Card

A. M. REPORT

NAME OF OPERATOR

P. M. REPORT

NAME OF OPERATOR

EACH OPERATOR MUST MAKE HIS OWN REPORT

# REPAIR ORDER

[illegible]

LYNCHBURG

GREATER LYNCHBURG TRANSIT CO.

WEEKLY INSPECTION

BUS # \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

BODY DAMAGE: LIST ALL, INCLUDING SEATS AND BUMPERS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

CONDITION OF INTERIOR:

CLEAN \_\_\_\_\_ DIRTY \_\_\_\_\_

TRANSMISSION: FULL YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_ NO. QTS. ADDED \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK FOR LEAKS

OIL FULL YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_ NO. QTS. ADDED \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK FOR LEAKS

WATER FULL YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_ AMOUNT ADDED \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK FOR LEAKS

CHECK ANTIFREEZE IN WINTER PROTECTED TO + \_\_\_\_\_ ° - \_\_\_\_\_ °

LIGHTS: O.K. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF LIGHTS OUT \_\_\_\_\_

BRAKES: ADJUST ALL CHECK CLEARANCE BETWEEN SHOES AND DRUM. MUST BE FREE

LIST CONDITION OF:

LINING Good \_\_\_\_\_ Fair \_\_\_\_\_ Need Replacing \_\_\_\_\_

DRUMS Good \_\_\_\_\_ Fair \_\_\_\_\_ Need Turning \_\_\_\_\_ Need Replaced \_\_\_\_\_

HOSES Good \_\_\_\_\_ Fair \_\_\_\_\_ Need Replacing \_\_\_\_\_

BATTERIES:

CHECK SPECIFIC GRAVITY. REPLACE ANY BELOW 1250, OR IF CELLS SHOW WEAK.  
USE GOOD FULLY CHARGED BATTERY BEFORE USING NEW ONE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MECHANIC SIGNATURE

LYNCHBURG

Greater Lynchburg Transit Co.

ROAD CALL REPORT

Date of Incident \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_ M

Location of Incident \_\_\_\_\_ Direction of Bus \_\_\_\_\_

Bus No. \_\_\_\_\_ Route \_\_\_\_\_ Operator \_\_\_\_\_

Trouble Reported:

Time Shop Arrived on Scene:

Trouble Found:

Date Corrected:

Other Information:

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

CHARLOTTESVILLE

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

Fuel Codes: Regular = 1  
Unleaded Regular = 2  
Ethyl = 3  
Diesel = 4

|            | Regular | Unleaded | Ethyl | Diesel |             |
|------------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------------|
| PM Reading |         |          |       |        |             |
| AM Reading |         |          |       |        | Pumps Total |
| Totals     |         |          |       |        |             |

CHARLOTTESVILLE

DAILY VEHICLE CHECKLIST

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

VEHICLE # \_\_\_\_\_

A.M. SHIFT \_\_\_\_\_

P.M. SHIFT \_\_\_\_\_

MILEAGE ON \_\_\_\_\_

MILEAGE OFF \_\_\_\_\_

INSPECT ITEMS BELOW  
✓ CHECK IF O.K.

NOTE DEFECTS  
BELOW

1. EXTERIOR

TIRES \_\_\_\_\_

TURN SIGNALS \_\_\_\_\_

HEAD LIGHTS \_\_\_\_\_

TAIL LIGHTS \_\_\_\_\_

WINDSHIELD WIPERS \_\_\_\_\_

FRESH BODY DAMAGE \_\_\_\_\_

2. INTERIOR

BRAKES \_\_\_\_\_

STEERING \_\_\_\_\_

DASH GAUGES \_\_\_\_\_

RADIO \_\_\_\_\_

FRESH DAMAGE \_\_\_\_\_

3. HOOD

OIL LEVEL \_\_\_\_\_

RADIATOR LEVEL \_\_\_\_\_

BATTERY LEVEL \_\_\_\_\_

DRIVER \_\_\_\_\_

MECHANIC \_\_\_\_\_

CHARLOTTESVILLE

DAILY STATUS SHEET

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

BUS  
804

805

806

807

808

809

810

811

812

813

814

815

816

817

PETERSBURG AREA TRANSIT

MILEAGE—GAS—OIL—SUMMARY

[illegible]

CLOSING \_\_\_\_\_  
OPENING \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL USED \_\_\_\_\_

## PETERSBURG

PETERSBURG AREA TRANSIT.

## WORK ORDER

[illegible]

WORK DONE BY:

APPROVED BY:

PETERSBURG

## ROAD CALL REPORT

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time Called \_\_\_\_\_

Operator \_\_\_\_\_

Bus No. \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Trouble Reported \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Parked At: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Meet At: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Time Due: \_\_\_\_\_

Received By: \_\_\_\_\_

Bus Out \_\_\_\_\_ Bus In \_\_\_\_\_

Time Out \_\_\_\_\_ Time In \_\_\_\_\_

Call Made By \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks as to Repair in Shop \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Turn in to Office Daily)

PETERSBURG

TRI-CITY COACHES, Inc.

## Trouble Report

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ Bus. No. \_\_\_\_\_

OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_

### CHECK AND EXPLAIN BELOW

BRAKES \_\_\_\_\_ STEERING \_\_\_\_\_

DOORS \_\_\_\_\_ TIRES \_\_\_\_\_

LIGHTS \_\_\_\_\_ WHEELS \_\_\_\_\_

MOTOR \_\_\_\_\_ BODY \_\_\_\_\_

SEATS \_\_\_\_\_ WINDOWS \_\_\_\_\_

FAREBOX \_\_\_\_\_ OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

### EXPLANATION

USE BACK IF NEEDED

